



2017 ANNUAL REPORT



DRIVEN

TO BE THE WORLD LEADER IN MOTORSPORTS ENTERTAINMENT BY PROVIDING SUPERIOR, INNOVATIVE, AND THRILLING GUEST EXPERIENCES.

International Speedway Corporation, ("ISC") founded in 1953, is a leading promoter of motorsports-themed entertainment activities in the United States. The Company owns and/or operates 13 of the nation's premier motorsports entertainment facilities, which in total, have approximately 761,000 grandstand seats and 560 suites.

ISC's facilities are located in six of the nation's top 13 media markets and nearly 80 percent of the country's population is located within the primary trading areas of its facilities.

ISC promotes major motorsports events in every month of the racing season — more than any other motorsports promoter.

- Daytona International Speedway® in Florida
- Talladega Superspeedway® in Alabama
- Michigan International Speedway® located outside Detroit
- Richmond Raceway® in Virginia
- Auto Club Speedway of Southern CaliforniaSM near Los Angeles
- Kansas Speedway® in Kansas City, Kansas
- ISM Raceway near Phoenix, Arizona
- Chicagoland Speedway® near Chicago, Illinois
- Route 66 RacewaySM near Chicago, Illinois
- Homestead-Miami SpeedwaySM in Florida
- Martinsville Speedway® in Virginia
- Darlington Raceway® in South Carolina
- Watkins Glen International® in New York

The Company also owns and operates Motor Racing Network, the nation's largest independent sports radio network, Americrown Service CorporationSM, a subsidiary that provides catering and food and beverage concessions. In addition, the Company owns ONE DAYTONA, the retail, dining and entertainment development across from Daytona International Speedway, and has a 50 percent interest in the Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway.

The National Association for Stock Car Auto Racing ("NASCAR") is the most prominent sanctioning body in stock car racing, based on such factors as geographic presence, number of members and sanctioned events. ISC derives approximately 89 percent of its revenues from NASCAR-sanctioned racing events.

ISC attributes its solid revenues and profits to an operating strategy that produces significant operating cash flow which is reinvested in strategic opportunities to grow the business and deliver shareholder value.



DEAR INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY CORPORATION SHAREHOLDERS, PARTNERS AND EMPLOYEES:

Our vision is to be the leader in motorsports entertainment by providing superior, innovative and thrilling guest experiences. We strive to achieve this vision through prudent reinvestment in our core business and developing strategic partnerships that provide growth opportunities and long-term sustainable returns.

In 2017, we grew the business and shareholder value. Revenue increased 1.5% to \$671.4 million and non-GAAP earnings were \$1.61 per diluted share, compared to \$1.48 in 2016. The Company generated over \$241 million adjusted EBITDA, including cash distributions from our joint-venture partnership in the Hollywood Casino.

~ATTENDANCE REMAINS PRIORITY~

Our focused consumer marketing sales initiatives have proven successful in recent years. We have strengthened these initiatives by partnering with NASCAR and key industry stakeholders. Our objective is to stabilize attendance and grow admissions trends with increasing engagement of core and casual fans through digital and social media distribution channels, continuing improvements to the live event experience, segmented hospitality experiences, and thrilling on track competition. In 2017, we announced sell-outs for four NASCAR Cup events during the year: the DAYTONA 500, Watkins Glen, ISM Raceway in Phoenix and Ford Championship weekend at Homestead-Miami Speedway.

~ROBUST MARKETING PARTNERSHIP PLATFORM~

Corporate sales remain a bright spot for ISC. In 2017, Monster Energy replaced Sprint as only the third sponsor of NASCAR's premiere series. Monster Energy's first year as NASCAR's premiere series entitlement partner was a rousing success and exceeded sponsorship metrics across the board. The sport remains a great marketing platform for our corporate partners, with nearly half of the Fortune 100 companies leveraging NASCAR within their marketing strategy, providing a high return for their advertising dollar. We remain optimistic for future growth in this area of the business.

~STRONG VIEWERSHIP AND CONSUMPTION~

We continue to support NASCAR and our broadcast partners' strategy to remain competitive and relevant with compelling content. The Monster Energy NASCAR Cup series attracted significant viewership consumption, which was amplified with 2017 DAYTONA 500 drawing over 23 million viewers and capturing over 53 million social impressions during the event. The Monster Energy NASCAR Cup Series averaged over 4.1 million viewers per weekend, and ranked as the number one or number two sports broadcast 22 times during the 2017 season, up from 17 in 2016.

~THRILLING COMPETITION AND DRIVER STAR POWER~

NASCAR produces the most competitive racing in North America. This was exemplified in NASCAR's top three national series as fans and drivers embraced the introduction of stage racing, resulting in the most exhilarating, white-knuckle competition throughout each race and the entire season, and, ultimately, crowning three new champions. Looking to the future, the competition and storylines will continue to evolve as NASCAR's current champions and future hall of famers compete against the best young talent.

~REINVESTMENT GENERATES GROWTH OPPORTUNITY~

Strategic and prudent reinvestment in our facilities positions ISC for long-term and sustainable growth while providing our guests with innovative experiences and corporate partners with new and expansive marketing platforms. We are operating under a capital reinvestment plan of \$500 million over the five-year period, 2017 through 2021. This plan builds upon the great success we had from the redevelopment of Daytona International Speedway in 2016, which continues deliver incremental profit and growth opportunities for the Company.

In 2017, we broke ground on the renovation of ISM Raceway in Phoenix. The 50-year old facility will be reconfigured with new and upgraded seating areas, vertical transportation options, new concourses, enhanced hospitality offerings and an intimate infield fan experience with greater accessibility to pre-race activities. The approximate \$178 million project will be complete in November 2018 and upon stabilization, contribute approximately \$8.5 million in sustainable incremental EBITDA. We will continue to look across our portfolio of tracks for further facility optimization opportunities that position ISC for long-term sustainable growth.

~DIVERSIFYING THROUGH STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENTS~

The Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway, our joint-venture partnership with Penn National Gaming, contributed \$19.1 million to equity earnings, an increase of over 28%, and cash distributions to ISC totaled \$25.5 million in fiscal 2017.

ONE DAYTONA, our mixed use real estate development across from Daytona International Speedway, has become the entertainment destination it was designed to be. Anchor tenants, Cobb Theatres and Bass Pro Shops, opened with great success in December 2016 and February 2017, respectively. Several additional tenants have opened in late 2017 with more planned throughout 2018. The DAYTONA, a Marriot autograph collection hotel, is scheduled to open by the end of the year. Also in 2017, we commenced a revitalization project on Volusia Point, our retail property adjacent to ONE DAYTONA, now rebranded The Shoppes at ONE DAYTONA. The combined projects for ONE DAYTONA and The Shoppes will cost approximately \$107 million and generate a return greater than ISC cost of capital.

~DISCIPLINED CAPITAL ALLOCATION STRATEGY~

We maintain a solid financial position, developed over many years, that affords us the ability to follow our disciplined capital allocation strategy and maintain our leadership position in the motorsports industry. Return of capital to shareholders through dividends and share repurchase is a significant pillar of our capital allocation plan. In 2017 we increased our dividend 5% to \$0.43 per share and repurchased approximately 1.0 million shares of ISCA totaling \$35.0 million. For the future, we are well positioned to balance the strategic capital needs of our business while returning capital to our shareholders.

We appreciate your continued support and look forward to seeing you at the races!


VICE CHAIR AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER


PRESIDENT

This page was intentionally left blank.



10-K

2017

This page was intentionally left blank.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

Annual Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
For the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017

or

Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 000-02384



INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

FLORIDA
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)

59-0709342
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**ONE DAYTONA BOULEVARD,
DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA**
(Address of principal executive offices)

32114
(Zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (386) 254-2700

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock — \$.01 par value	NASDAQ/National Market System

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12 (g) of the Act:

Common Stock — \$.10 par value
Class B Common Stock — \$.01 par value
(Title of Class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.
YES NO

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act.
YES NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

YES NO

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/> (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

YES NO

The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by nonaffiliates of the registrant as of May 31, 2017 was \$915,487,926.10 based upon the last reported sale price of the Class A Common Stock on the NASDAQ National Market System on Wednesday, May 31, 2017 and the assumption that all directors and executive officers of the Company, and their families, are affiliates.

At December 31, 2017, there were outstanding: No shares of Common Stock, \$.10 par value per share, 24,499,629 shares of Class A Common Stock, \$.01 par value per share, and 19,690,287 shares of Class B Common Stock, \$.01 par value per share.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. The information required by Part III is to be incorporated by reference from the definitive information statement which involves the election of directors at our April 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders and which is to be filed with the Commission not later than 120 days after November 30, 2017.

EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY INDICATED OR UNLESS THE CONTEXT OTHERWISE REQUIRES, "ISC," "WE," "OUR," "COMPANY," "US," OR "INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY" MEAN INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY CORPORATION, A FLORIDA CORPORATION, AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES.

INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY CORPORATION
FORM 10-K
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I	4
ITEM 1. BUSINESS	4
ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS	7
ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS	12
ITEM 2. PROPERTIES	12
ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS	14
ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES	14
PART II	14
ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT’S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES	14
ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA	16
ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	22
ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	51
ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA	52
ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	81
ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION	81
PART III	82
ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	82
ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	82
ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	82
ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE	82
ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES	82
PART IV	82
ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES	82
ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY	85
SIGNATURES	86

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

GENERAL

We are a leading owner of major motorsports entertainment facilities and promoter of motorsports themed entertainment activities in the United States. Our motorsports themed event operations consist principally of racing events at our major motorsports entertainment facilities. We currently own and/or operate 13 of the nation's major motorsports entertainment facilities:

- Daytona International Speedway® ("Daytona") in Florida;
- Talladega Superspeedway® ("Talladega") in Alabama;
- Michigan International Speedway® ("Michigan") in Michigan;
- Auto Club Speedway of Southern CaliforniaSM ("Auto Club Speedway") in California;
- Kansas Speedway® ("Kansas") in Kansas;
- Richmond Raceway® ("Richmond") in Virginia;
- Darlington Raceway® ("Darlington") in South Carolina;
- Chicagoland Speedway® ("Chicagoland") in Illinois;
- Martinsville Speedway® ("Martinsville") in Virginia;
- ISM RacewaySM ("Phoenix") in Arizona;
- Homestead-Miami SpeedwaySM ("Homestead") in Florida;
- Watkins Glen International® ("Watkins Glen") in New York; and
- Route 66 RacewaySM ("Route 66") in Illinois.

In 2017, these motorsports entertainment facilities promoted well over 100 stock car, open wheel, sports car, truck, motorcycle and other racing events, including:

- 21 National Association for Stock Car Auto Racing ("NASCAR") Monster Energy NASCAR Cup Series events;
- 14 NASCAR Xfinity Series events;
- 9 NASCAR Camping World Truck Series events;
- 2 International Motor Sports Association ("IMSA") WeatherTech SportsCar Championship Series events including the premier sports car endurance event in the United States, the Rolex 24 At DAYTONA;
- 5 Automobile Racing Club of America ("ARCA") Racing Series events;
- One National Hot Rod Association ("NHRA") Mello Yello Drag Racing Series event;
- 2 IndyCar ("IndyCar") Series events; and
- A number of other prestigious stock car, sports car, open wheel and motorcycle events.

Our business consists principally of promoting racing events at these major motorsports entertainment facilities, which, in total, currently have approximately 761,000 grandstand seats and 560 suites. We earn revenues and generate substantial cash flows primarily from admissions, television media rights fees, promotion and sponsorship fees, hospitality rentals (including luxury suites, chalets and the hospitality portion of club seating), advertising revenues, royalties from licenses of our trademarks, parking and camping, and track rentals. We own Americrown Service Corporation ("Americrown"), which provides catering, concessions and services at certain of our motorsports entertainment facilities. We own and operate the Motor Racing Network, Inc. ("MRN") radio network, also doing business under the name "MRN Radio", the nation's largest independent motorsports radio network in terms of event programming. We have an equity investment in a Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway that has generated substantial equity earnings and cash distributions to us since its opening in fiscal year 2012. We are developing a retail, dining and entertainment destination, ONE DAYTONA, across from Daytona International Speedway, which will create synergy with the Speedway, enhance customer and partner experiences, monetize real estate on International Speedway Blvd. and leverage our real estate on a year-round basis.

INCORPORATION

We were incorporated in 1953 under the laws of the State of Florida under the name “Bill France Racing, Inc.” and changed our name to “Daytona International Speedway Corporation” in 1957. With the groundbreaking for Talladega Superspeedway in 1968, we changed our name to “International Speedway Corporation.” Our principal executive offices are located at One Daytona Boulevard, Daytona Beach, Florida 32114, and our telephone number is (386) 254-2700. We maintain a website at <http://www.internationalspeedwaycorporation.com/>. The information on our website is not part of this report.

OPERATIONS

The general nature of our business is a motorsports themed amusement enterprise, furnishing amusement to the public in the form of motorsports themed entertainment. Our motorsports themed event operations consist principally of racing events at our major motorsports entertainment facilities, which include providing catering and food and beverage concessions at our motorsports entertainment facilities that host NASCAR Cup Series events except for catering and food and beverage concessions at Chicagoland and Route 66. Our other operations include MRN; our 50.0 percent equity investment in the joint venture Kansas Entertainment, LLC (“Kansas Entertainment”), which operates the Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway; and certain other activities including retail, dining and entertainment operations at ONE DAYTONA. We derived approximately 89.3 percent of our 2017 revenues from NASCAR-sanctioned racing events at our wholly owned motorsports entertainment facilities. In addition to events sanctioned by NASCAR, in fiscal 2017, we promoted other stock car, sports car, open wheel, motorcycle and go-kart racing events.

Food, Beverage and Merchandise Operations

We conduct, either through operations of the particular facility or through our wholly owned subsidiary, Americrown, food and beverage concession operations and catering services, both in suites and chalets, for customers at each of our motorsports entertainment facilities with the exception of food and beverage concessions and catering services at Chicagoland, Route 66 and ISM Raceway. In January 2015, the Company entered into a 10-year agreement with Fanatics Retail Group Concessions, Inc. (“Fanatics”) for Fanatics to have exclusive retail merchandise rights for its track trademarks and certain other intellectual property at all ISC tracks.

Motor Racing Network, Inc.

Our wholly owned subsidiary, MRN, also does business under the name “MRN Radio”. While not a radio station, MRN creates motorsports-related programming content carried on radio stations around the country as well as on a national satellite radio service, Sirius XM Radio. MRN produces and syndicates to radio stations live coverage of the Monster Energy NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series races and certain other races conducted at our motorsports entertainment facilities, as well as some races conducted at motorsports entertainment facilities we do not own. Sirius XM Radio also compensates MRN for the contemporaneous re-airing of race broadcasts and certain other production services. MRN produces and provides unique content to its website, <http://www.motorracingnetwork.com/>, and derives revenue from the sale of advertising on such website. Each motorsports entertainment facility has the ability to separately contract for the rights to radio broadcasts of NASCAR and certain other events held at its location. In addition, MRN provides production services for the trackside large screen video display units (“ISM Vision”) at NASCAR Cup Series event weekends that take place at our motorsports facilities, as well as at Dover International Speedway and Pocono Raceway. MRN also produces and syndicates daily and weekly NASCAR racing-themed programs. MRN derives revenue from the sale of national advertising contained in its syndicated programming, the sale of advertising and audio and video production services for ISM Vision, as well as from rights fees paid by radio stations that broadcast the programming.

ONE DAYTONA

We have pursued development of ONE DAYTONA, a premier mixed use, dining, retail and entertainment destination across from the Daytona International Speedway, which will create synergy with the Speedway, enhance customer and partner experiences, monetize real estate on International Speedway Blvd and leverage our real estate on a year-round basis (see “Liquidity and Capital Resources - ONE DAYTONA”).

EQUITY INVESTMENTS

Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway

We have a 50/50 partnership with Penn Hollywood Kansas Inc. ("Penn"), a subsidiary of Penn National Gaming Inc., which operates a Hollywood-themed and branded destination entertainment facility, overlooking turn two at Kansas. Penn is the managing member of Kansas Entertainment and is responsible for the operation of the casino (see "Equity and Other Investments").

Fairfield Inn Hotel at ONE DAYTONA

We have a 33.25 percent equity interest in a partnership with Daytona Hospitality Group II, LLC ("DHGII"), a subsidiary of Prime-Shaner Groups, to construct and operate a Fairfield Inn hotel. DHGII is the managing member of the Fairfield and is responsible for the development and operations of the hotel (see "Equity and Other Investments").

The Autograph Hotel at ONE DAYTONA

We have a 34.0 percent equity interest in a partnership with Daytona Hospitality Group, LLC ("DHG"), a subsidiary of Prime-Shaner Groups, to construct and operate a Autograph hotel. DHG is the managing member of the Fairfield and is responsible for the development and operations of the hotel (see "Equity and Other Investments").

We have entered into an additional joint venture, which is structured similarly to the Fairfield Inn joint venture. This joint venture project includes a residential component of the ONE DAYTONA project (see "Liquidity and Capital Resources - ONE DAYTONA").

Other Activities

From time to time, we use our motorsports entertainment facilities for testing for teams, driving schools, riding experiences, car shows, auto fairs, concerts, music festivals and settings for television commercials, print advertisements and motion pictures, which may be promoted by us or a third party.

Competition

We are among the largest owners of major motorsports themed entertainment facilities based on revenues, number of facilities owned and/or operated, number of motorsports themed events promoted and market capitalization. Racing events compete with other professional sports such as football, basketball, hockey and baseball, as well as other recreational events and activities. Our events also compete with other racing events sanctioned by various racing bodies such as NASCAR, the American Sportbike Racing Association — Championship Cup Series, United States Auto Club ("USAC"), Sports Car Club of America ("SCCA"), IMSA, IndyCar Series, ARCA and others, many of which are often held on the same dates at separate motorsports entertainment facilities. We believe that the type and caliber of promoted racing events, facility location, sight lines, pricing, variety of motorsports themed amusement options and level of customer conveniences and amenities are the principal factors that distinguish competing motorsports entertainment facilities.

Employees

As of November 30, 2017 we had over 820 full-time employees. We also engage a significant number of temporary personnel to assist during periods of peak attendance at our events, some of whom are volunteers. None of our employees are represented by a labor union. We believe that we enjoy a good relationship with our employees.

Company Website Access and SEC Filings

The Company's website may be accessed at <http://www.internationalspeedwaycorporation.com/>. Through a link on the Investor Relations portion of our internet website, you can access all of our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). However, in the event that the website is inaccessible our filings are available to the public over the internet at the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov/>. You may also read and copy any document we file with the SEC at its public reference facilities at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. You can also obtain copies of the documents at prescribed rates by writing to the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference facilities. You can also obtain information about us at the offices of the NASDAQ Stock Market, LLC.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Forward-looking statements

This report contains forward-looking statements. The documents incorporated into this report by reference may also contain forward-looking statements. You can identify a forward-looking statement by our use of the words “anticipate,” “estimate,” “expect,” “may,” “believe,” “objective,” “projection,” “forecast,” “goal,” and similar expressions. Forward-looking statements include our statements regarding the timing of future events, our anticipated future operations and our anticipated future financial position and cash requirements.

We believe that the expectations reflected in our forward-looking statements are reasonable. However, we do not know whether our expectations will ultimately prove correct.

In the section that follows below, in cautionary statements made elsewhere in this report, and in other filings we have made with the SEC, we list the important factors that could cause our actual results to differ from our expectations. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of the risk factors described below and other factors set forth in or incorporated by reference in this report.

These factors and cautionary statements apply to all future forward-looking statements we make. Many of these factors are beyond our ability to control or predict. Do not put undue reliance on forward-looking statements or project any future results based on such statements or on present or prior earnings levels.

Additional information concerning these or other factors, which could cause the actual results to differ materially from those in our forward-looking statements is contained from time to time in our other SEC filings. Copies of those filings are available from us and/or the SEC.

France Family Group control of NASCAR may create conflicts of interest

Members of the France Family Group own and control NASCAR. James C. France, our Chairman of the Board, and Lesa France Kennedy, our Vice Chairwoman and Chief Executive Officer, are both members of the France Family Group in addition to holding positions with NASCAR. Each of them, as well as our general counsel and chief marketing officer, spends part of his or her time on NASCAR’s business. Because of these relationships, even though all related party transactions are approved by our Audit Committee, certain potential conflicts of interest between us and NASCAR exist with respect to, among other things:

- The terms of any sanctioning agreements that may be awarded to us by NASCAR;
- The amount of time the employees mentioned above and certain of our other employees devote to NASCAR’s affairs; and
- The amounts charged or paid to NASCAR for office rental, transportation costs, shared executives, administrative expenses and similar items.

France Family Group members, together, beneficially own approximately 41.6 percent of our capital stock and control approximately 74.1 percent of the combined voting power of both classes of our common stock. Historically, members of the France Family Group have voted their shares of common stock in the same manner. Accordingly, they can (without the approval of our other shareholders) elect our entire Board of Directors and determine the outcome of various matters submitted to shareholders for approval, including fundamental corporate transactions and have done so in the past. If holders of Class B common stock other than the France Family Group elect to convert their beneficially owned shares of Class B common stock into shares of Class A common stock and members of the France Family Group do not convert their shares, the relative voting power of the France Family Group will increase. Voting control by the France Family Group may discourage certain types of transactions involving an actual or potential change in control of us, including transactions in which the holders of Class A common stock might receive a premium for their shares over prevailing market prices.

Adverse changes in our relationships with NASCAR and other motorsports sanctioning bodies, or their sanctioning practices, could limit our future success

Our success has been, and is expected to remain, dependent on maintaining good working relationships with the organizations that sanction the races we promote at our facilities, particularly NASCAR. NASCAR-sanctioned races conducted at our wholly owned motorsports entertainment facilities accounted for approximately 89.3 percent of our total revenues in fiscal 2017. Through 2014, each NASCAR sanctioning agreement (and the accompanying media rights fees revenue) was awarded on an annual basis. In 2015, we entered into sanctioning agreements with five year terms, through 2020, with NASCAR Event Management, Inc. ("NEM"), an affiliate of NASCAR, for the promotion of our inventory of NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck Series events. NASCAR is not required to continue to enter into, renew or extend these five year sanctioning agreements with us to conduct any event. These agreements may be terminated by NASCAR due to a breach by us or should we be unable to comply with the terms thereof. Any adverse change in these sanctioning practices, or the economic structure of the NASCAR industry, could adversely impact our operations and revenue. Moreover, while we may pursue the possible development and/or acquisition of additional motorsports entertainment facilities in the future, we have no assurance that any sanctioning body, including NASCAR, will enter into sanctioning agreements with us to conduct races at any newly developed or acquired motorsports entertainment facilities. Failure to obtain a sanctioning agreement for a major NASCAR event could negatively affect us. Similarly, although NASCAR has in the past approved our requests for realignment of sanctioned events within our portfolio, NASCAR is not obligated to modify its race schedules to allow us to schedule our races more efficiently or profitably.

Changes to media rights revenues could adversely affect us

Domestic broadcast and certain ancillary media rights fee revenues derived from NASCAR's three national touring series -- the Monster Energy NASCAR Cup Series, Xfinity Series, and Camping World Truck Series -- are an important component of our revenue and earnings stream and any adverse changes to such rights fee revenues could adversely impact our results.

Any material changes in the media industry that could lead to differences in historical practices or decreases in the term and/or financial value of future broadcast agreements, such as a significant decrease in subscriber fees or advertising revenues due to changing consumer habits, could have a material adverse effect on our revenues and financial results.

Changes, declines and delays in consumer and corporate spending as well as illiquid credit markets could adversely affect us

Our financial results depend significantly upon a number of factors relating to discretionary consumer and corporate spending, including economic conditions affecting disposable consumer income and corporate budgets such as:

- Employment;
- Business and general economic conditions;
- Interest rates; and
- Taxation rates.

These factors can impact both attendance at our events and advertising and marketing dollars available from the motorsports industry's principal sponsors and potential sponsors. Economic and other lifestyle conditions such as illiquid consumer and business credit markets adversely affect consumer and corporate spending thereby impacting our revenue, profitability and financial results. Further, changes in consumer behavior such as deferred purchasing decisions and decreased spending budgets adversely impact our cash flow visibility and revenues. For example, the significant economic deterioration that began in fiscal 2008 and the Great Recession significantly impacted these areas of our business and our revenues and financial results.

Unavailability of credit on favorable terms, if at all, can adversely impact our growth, development and capital spending plans. General economic conditions may be significantly and negatively impacted by global events such as terrorist attacks, prospects of war, or global economic uncertainty. A weakened economic and business climate, as well as consumer uncertainty and the loss of consumer confidence created by such a climate, could adversely affect our financial results. Finally, our financial results could also be adversely impacted by a widespread outbreak of a severe epidemiological crisis.

Delay, postponement or cancellation of major motorsports events because of weather could adversely affect us

We promote outdoor motorsports entertainment events. Weather conditions affect sales of, among other things, tickets, food, drinks and merchandise at these events. Poor weather conditions prior to an event, or even the forecast of poor weather conditions, could have a negative impact on us, particularly for walk-up ticket sales to events which are not sold out in advance. If an event scheduled for one of our facilities is delayed or postponed because of weather, we could incur increased expenses associated with conducting the rescheduled event, as well as possible decreased revenues from tickets, food, drinks and merchandise at the rescheduled event. Moreover, the forecast of poor weather conditions and/or the delay or postponement of an event due to weather conditions could have a negative impact on renewals for the following year. If such an event is canceled, we would incur the expenses associated with preparing to conduct the event as well as losing all, or a portion of, the revenues associated with the event.

If a canceled event is part of the Monster Energy NASCAR Cup, Xfinity or Camping World Truck series, in the year of cancellation we could experience a reduction in the amount of money we expect to receive from television revenues for all of our NASCAR-sanctioned events in the series that experienced the cancellation. This would occur if, as a result of the cancellation, and without regard to whether the canceled event was scheduled for one of our facilities, NASCAR experienced a reduction in television revenues greater than the amount scheduled to be paid to the promoter of the canceled event.

Terrorism and/or fear of violence or attacks at mass gatherings could adversely affect us

Acts of terrorism or violence at mass gatherings or sporting events, prospects of war, global economic uncertainty, or a widespread outbreak of a severe epidemiological crisis, resulting in public fears regarding attendance at sporting events or mass gatherings, could negatively impact attendance at our events. Any one of these items could increase our expenses related to insurance, security and other related matters. In addition, the delay, postponement or cancellation of major motorsports events could have an adverse impact on us such as increased expenses associated with conducting the rescheduled event, as well as possible decreased revenues from tickets, food, drinks and merchandise at the rescheduled event. Similar to a delay, postponement or cancellation of major motorsports events, if such an event is canceled, we would incur the expenses associated with preparing to conduct the event as well as losing all, or a portion of, the revenues associated with the event.

Our success depends on the availability and performance of key personnel

Our continued success depends upon the availability and performance of our senior management team, which possesses unique and extensive industry knowledge and experience. Our inability to retain and attract key employees in the future could have a negative effect on our operations and business plans.

Our capital allocation plan may not achieve anticipated results

Enhancing the live event experience for our guests by investing in our major motorsports facilities is a critical strategy for our growth. We continue to operate under a five-year capital allocation plan adopted by the Board of Directors, covering fiscal years 2017 through 2021. Components of this plan include funding for the redevelopment of Phoenix (see "The ISM Raceway Project Powered by DC Solar") and the infield at Richmond (see "Richmond Raceway") with completion for both projects targeted in late 2018, the completion of the development project ONE DAYTONA and strategic reinvestment in our motorsports facilities. The aforementioned five-year capital plan is built upon the merits of the Board of Directors' previously endorsed capital allocation plan for fiscal 2013 through fiscal 2017, which included DAYTONA Rising. These capital allocation plans involve significant challenges and risks including that the projects do not advance our business strategy or that we do not realize a satisfactory return on our investment. It may take longer than expected to realize the full benefits from these projects, such as increased revenue, or the benefits may ultimately be smaller than anticipated or may not be realized. These events could harm our operating results or financial condition.

Future impairment or loss on disposal of goodwill and other intangible assets or long-lived assets by us or our equity investments and joint ventures could adversely affect our financial results

Our consolidated balance sheets include significant amounts of goodwill and other intangible assets and long-lived assets which could be subject to impairment or loss on retirement. During the fiscal years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017 we recorded before-tax charges as losses on retirements of long-lived assets primarily attributable to the removal of certain other long-lived assets located at our motorsports facilities totaling approximately \$16.0 million, \$2.9 million and \$10.6 million, respectively. As part of our capital projects process, we identify existing assets that are impacted and require the acceleration of their remaining useful lives. During the fiscal years ended November 30, 2015, 2016, we recorded approximately \$6.8 million and zero, respectively, of accelerated depreciation. During fiscal 2017, we recorded approximately \$6.2 million of accelerated depreciation.

As of November 30, 2017, goodwill and other intangible assets and property and equipment accounts for approximately \$1.8 billion, or 80.5 percent of our total assets. We account for our goodwill and other intangible assets in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) 350, “Intangibles — Goodwill and Other”, and for our long-lived assets in accordance with ASC 360, “Property, Plant and Equipment.” Both ASC 350 and 360 require testing goodwill and other intangible assets and long-lived assets for impairment based on assumptions regarding our future business outlook. While we continue to review and analyze many factors that can impact our business prospects in the future, our analyses are subjective and are based on conditions existing at and trends leading up to the time the assumptions are made. Actual results could differ materially from these assumptions. Our judgments with regard to our future business prospects could impact whether or not an impairment is deemed to have occurred, as well as the timing of the recognition of such an impairment charge. If future testing for impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets or long-lived assets results in a reduction in their carrying value, we will be required to take the amount of the reduction in such goodwill and other intangible assets or long-lived assets as a non-cash charge against operating income, which would also reduce shareholders’ equity.

In addition, our growth strategy includes investing in certain joint venture opportunities. In these equity investments we exert significant influence on the investee but do not have effective control over the investee. These equity investments add an additional element of risk where they may not advance our business strategy or that we do not realize a satisfactory return on our investment. It may take longer than expected to realize the full benefits from these equity investments, or the benefits may ultimately be smaller than anticipated or may not be realized. These events could harm our operating results or financial condition. Our equity investments total approximately \$86.2 million at November 30, 2017.

Personal injuries to spectators and participants could adversely affect financial results

Motorsports can be dangerous to participants and spectators. We maintain insurance policies that provide coverage within limits that we believe should generally be sufficient to protect us from a large financial loss due to liability for personal injuries sustained by persons on our property in the ordinary course of our business. There can be no assurance, however, that the insurance will be adequate or available at all times and in all circumstances. Our financial condition and results of operations could be affected negatively to the extent claims and expenses in connection with these injuries are greater than insurance recoveries or if insurance coverage for these exposures becomes unavailable or prohibitively expensive.

In addition, sanctioning bodies could impose more stringent rules and regulations for safety, security and operational activities. Such regulations include, for example, the improvements and additions of energy absorbing retaining walls at our facilities, which have increased our capital expenditures, and increased safety and security procedures, which have increased our operational expenses.

We operate in a highly competitive environment

As an entertainment company, our racing events face competition from other spectator-oriented sporting events and other leisure, entertainment and recreational activities, including professional football, basketball, hockey and baseball. As a result, our revenues are affected by the general popularity of motorsports, the availability of alternative forms of recreation and changing consumer preferences and habits, including how consumers consume entertainment. Our racing events also compete with other racing events sanctioned by various racing bodies such as NASCAR, USAC, NHRA, SCCA, IMSA, ARCA and others. Many sports and entertainment businesses have resources that exceed ours.

We are subject to changing governmental regulations and legal standards that could increase our expenses

While we believe that our operations are in material compliance with all applicable federal, state and local environmental, laws and regulations, if it is determined that damage to persons or property or contamination of the environment has been caused or exacerbated by the operation or conduct of our business or by pollutants, substances, contaminants or wastes used, generated or disposed of by us, or if pollutants, substances, contaminants or wastes are found on property currently or previously owned or operated by us, we may be held liable for such damage and may be required to pay the cost of investigation and/or remediation of such contamination or any related damage. The amount of such liability as to which we are self-insured could be material.

State and local laws relating to the protection of the environment also can include noise abatement laws that may be applicable to our racing events.

Our existing facilities continue to be used in situations where the standards for new facilities to comply with certain laws and regulations, including the Americans with Disabilities Act, are constantly evolving. Changes in the provisions or application of federal, state or local environmental, land use or other laws, regulations or requirements to our facilities or operations, or the discovery of previously unknown conditions, also could require us to make additional material expenditures to remediate or attain compliance.

Regulations governing the use and development of real estate may prevent us from advancing certain of our business strategies, such as real estate development, and could also substantially delay, complicate and/or increase the costs related to the process of improving existing facilities.

Our business is subject to, and regulated by certain federal, state and foreign privacy and data protection laws and regulations. Changes in regulations or regulatory activity related to the acquisition, storage and subsequent use of customer information and data may prevent us from advancing certain of our business strategies or can increase the costs necessary to comply with such regulations.

If we do not maintain the security of customer-related information, we could damage our reputation with customers, incur substantial additional costs and become subject to litigation

In the ordinary course of our business, we collect and store certain personal information in digital form, including but not limited to name, address and payment account information from individuals, such as our customers, employees and business partners. We also process customer payment card transactions. In addition, our on-line operations depend upon the secure transmission of confidential, personal and payment account information over public networks, including information permitting cashless payments. We limit the amount of payment information by using “tokens” which is an industry best practice that does not require the credit card number to be stored. Significant resources are dedicated both internally and with external experts to help us manage information security, network security, data encryption, and other security practices to protect our systems and data, but these security measures cannot provide absolute security. As with all companies, these security measures are costly, require ongoing monitoring and rapid change due to technology advances, and are subject to third-party security breaches, cyber-terrorism, employee error or malfeasance, intrusion or other unanticipated situations. Such a compromise of our information systems that results in personal or payment network information being obtained by unauthorized persons could adversely affect our reputation with our customers, the credit card brands (such as VISA, MasterCard and American Express) and others. Such a compromise could also adversely affect our operations, results of operations, financial condition and liquidity, and could result in litigation against us, the imposition of penalties, restrictions or other requirements by regulatory bodies or the credit card brands. In addition, a security systems breach could require that we expend significant additional resources related to our information security systems and could result in a disruption of our operations, particularly our sales operations. While we maintain cyber liability insurance, not all losses would be covered by such insurance. Further, there can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain such insurance at commercially reasonable rates.

Our quarterly results are subject to seasonality and variability

We derive most of our income from a limited number of NASCAR-sanctioned races. As a result, our business has been, and is expected to remain, highly seasonal based on the timing of major racing events. Future schedule changes as determined by

NASCAR or other sanctioning bodies, as well as the acquisition of additional, or divestiture of existing, motorsports entertainment facilities could impact the timing of our major events in comparison to prior or future periods.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

Motorsports Entertainment Facilities

The following table sets forth current information relating to each of our motorsports entertainment facilities as of November 30, 2017:

TRACK NAME	LOCATION	YEAR END CAPACITY		NASCAR CUP EVENTS	OTHER MAJOR EVENTS (1)	MARKETS SERVED	MEDIA MARKET RANK
		SEATS	SUITES				
Daytona International Speedway	Daytona Beach, Florida	101,000	124	4	6	Orlando/ Central Florida	18
Talladega Superspeedway	Talladega, Alabama	78,000	30	2	3	Atlanta/ Birmingham	9/44
Michigan International Speedway	Brooklyn, Michigan	71,000	46	2	3	Detroit	14
Auto Club Speedway of Southern California	Fontana, California	65,000	80	1	1	Los Angeles	2
Kansas Speedway	Kansas City, Kansas	64,000	55	2	3	Kansas City	33
Richmond Raceway	Richmond, Virginia	59,000	40	2	2	Washington D.C.	6
Darlington Raceway	Darlington, South Carolina	58,000	13	1	1	Columbia	77
Chicagoland	Joliet, Illinois	55,000	25	1	3	Chicago	3
Martinsville Speedway	Martinsville, Virginia	55,000	20	2	2	Greensboro/ High Point	48
ISM Raceway	Phoenix, Arizona	51,000	33	2	4	Phoenix	11
Homestead-Miami Speedway	Homestead, Florida	48,000	66	1	2	Miami	16
Watkins Glen International	Watkins Glen, New York	32,000	4	1	3	Buffalo/ Rochester	53/76
Route 66 Raceway	Joliet, Illinois	24,000	24	—	1 (2)	Chicago	3

(1) Other major events include NASCAR Xfinity and Camping World Truck series; ARCA; IMSA; IndyCar; and, AMA Pro Racing.

(2) Route 66's other major event includes an NHRA Mello Yello Drag Racing Series event.

DAYTONA INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY. Daytona is a 2.5 mile high-banked, lighted, asphalt, tri-oval superspeedway that also includes a 3.6-mile road course. We lease the land on which Daytona International Speedway is located from the City of Daytona Beach. The lease on the property expires in 2054, including renewal options. The facility is situated on 440 acres and is located in Daytona Beach, Florida.

TALLADEGA SUPERSPEEDWAY. Talladega is a 2.7 mile high-banked, asphalt, tri-oval superspeedway with a 1.3-mile infield road course. The facility is situated on 1,435 acres and is located about 100 miles from Atlanta, Georgia and approximately 50 miles from Birmingham, Alabama.

MICHIGAN INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY. Michigan is a 2.0 mile moderately-banked, asphalt, tri-oval superspeedway. The facility is situated on 1,180 acres and is located in Brooklyn, Michigan, approximately 70 miles southwest of Detroit.

AUTO CLUB SPEEDWAY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. Auto Club Speedway is a 2.0 mile moderately-banked, lighted, asphalt, tri-oval superspeedway. The facility is situated on 566 acres and is located approximately 40 miles east of Los Angeles in Fontana, California. The facility also includes a quarter mile drag strip and a 2.8-mile road course.

KANSAS SPEEDWAY. Kansas is a 1.5 mile variable-degree banked, asphalt, tri-oval superspeedway with a 0.9-mile infield road course. The facility is situated on 1,000 acres and is located in Kansas City, Kansas. Overlooking turn two of Kansas is a Hollywood-themed and branded destination entertainment facility (see Equity Investments).

RICHMOND RACEWAY. Richmond is a 0.8 mile moderately-banked, lighted, asphalt, oval, intermediate speedway. The facility is situated on 635 acres and is located approximately 10 miles from downtown Richmond, Virginia.

DARLINGTON RACEWAY. Darlington is a 1.3 mile high-banked, lighted, asphalt, egg-shaped superspeedway. The facility is situated on 230 acres and is located in Darlington, South Carolina.

CHICAGOLAND SPEEDWAY. Chicagoland is a 1.5 mile moderately-banked, lighted, asphalt, tri-oval superspeedway. The facility is situated on 930 acres and is located in Joliet, Illinois, approximately 35 miles from Chicago, Illinois.

MARTINSVILLE SPEEDWAY. Martinsville is a 0.5 mile moderately-banked, asphalt and concrete, oval speedway. The facility is situated on 250 acres and is located in Martinsville, Virginia, approximately 50 miles north of Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

ISM RACEWAY. Phoenix is a 1.0 mile low-banked, lighted, asphalt, oval superspeedway. The facility is situated on 598 acres that also includes a 1.5-mile road course located near Phoenix, Arizona.

HOMESTEAD-MIAMI SPEEDWAY. Homestead is a 1.5 mile variable-degree banked, lighted, asphalt, oval superspeedway. The facility is situated on 404 acres and is located in Homestead, Florida. Homestead is owned by the City of Homestead, however we operate Homestead under an agreement that expires in 2075, including renewal options.

WATKINS GLEN INTERNATIONAL. Watkins Glen includes 3.4-mile and 2.4-mile road course tracks. The facility is situated on 1,377 acres and is located near Watkins Glen, New York.

ROUTE 66 RACEWAY. Route 66 includes a quarter mile drag strip and dirt oval speedway. The facility, adjacent to Chicagoland, is situated on 240 acres and is located in Joliet, Illinois, approximately 35 miles from Chicago, Illinois.

OTHER FACILITIES: We own approximately 245 acres of real property near Daytona which is home to our corporate headquarters, ONE DAYTONA (see "Liquidity and Capital Resources - ONE DAYTONA") and other offices and facilities. We also own an additional approximately 3,800 acres, outside the location of the respective racing facilities, that are used for event parking, camping, other non-motorsport events and ancillary purposes. In addition, we lease real estate and office space in Watkins Glen, New York, Concord, North Carolina and Avondale, Arizona.

Intellectual Property

We have various registered and common law trademark rights, including, but not limited to, "California Speedway," "Chicagoland Speedway," "Darlington Raceway," "The Great American Race," "Southern 500," "Too Tough to Tame," "Daytona International Speedway," "Daytona 500 EXperience," the "DAYTONA 500," the "24 Hours of Daytona," "Acceleration Alley," "Daytona Dream Laps," "Speedweeks," "World Center of Racing," "Homestead-Miami Speedway," "Kansas Speedway," "Martinsville Speedway," "Michigan International Speedway," "ONE DAYTONA," "Phoenix International Raceway," "Richmond International Raceway," "Route 66 Raceway," "The Action Track," "Talladega Superspeedway," "Watkins Glen International," "The Glen," "Americrown," "Motor Racing Network," "MRN," and related logos. We also have licenses from NASCAR, various drivers and other businesses to use names and logos for merchandising programs and product sales. Our policy is to protect our intellectual property rights vigorously, through litigation, if necessary, chiefly because of their proprietary value in merchandise and promotional sales.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are a party to ordinary routine litigation incidental to our business. We do not believe that the resolution of any or all of such litigation will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

None

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

At November 30, 2017, we had two issued classes of capital stock: Class A common stock, \$.01 par value per share, and Class B common stock, \$.01 par value per share. The class A common stock is traded on the NASDAQ National Market System under the symbol "ISCA." The Class B common stock is traded on the Over-The-Counter Bulletin Board under the symbol "ISCB.OB" and, at the option of the holder, is convertible to Class A common stock at any time. As of November 30, 2017, there were approximately 1,847 record holders of Class A common stock and approximately 290 record holders of Class B common stock.

The reported high and low sales prices or high and low bid information, as applicable, for each quarter indicated are as follows:

Fiscal		ISCA		ISCB.OB(1)	
		High	Low	High	Low
	2016				
	First Quarter	\$ 36.40	\$ 29.71	\$ 37.77	\$ 30.40
	Second Quarter	37.80	31.75	37.00	32.08
	Third Quarter	36.23	30.30	35.03	32.63
	Fourth Quarter	38.05	30.05	37.43	31.23
	2017				
	First Quarter	\$ 39.95	\$ 34.70	\$ 39.11	\$ 35.72
	Second Quarter	40.31	34.80	41.50	34.25
	Third Quarter	38.50	32.25	36.75	33.10
	Fourth Quarter	41.60	34.20	41.10	35.32

- (1) ISCB quotations were obtained from the OTC Bulletin Board and represent prices between dealers and do not include mark-up, mark-down or commission. Such quotations do not necessarily represent actual transactions.

Stock Purchase Plan

An important component of our capital allocation strategy is returning capital to shareholders. We have solid operating margins that generate substantial operating cash flow. Using these internally generated proceeds, we have returned a significant amount of capital to shareholders primarily through our share repurchase program (“Stock Purchase Plan”) under which the Company is authorized to purchase up to \$530.0 million of its outstanding Class A common shares. The timing and amount of any shares repurchased under the Stock Purchase Plan will depend on a variety of factors, including price, corporate and regulatory requirements, capital availability and other market conditions. The Stock Purchase Plan may be suspended or discontinued at any time without prior notice. No shares have been, or knowingly will be, purchased from Company insiders or their affiliates.

Period	(a) Total number of shares purchased	(b) Average price paid per share	(c) Total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced plans or Programs	(d) Maximum number of shares (or approximate dollar value of shares) that may yet be purchased under the plans or programs (in thousands)
December 1, 2016 — August 31, 2017				
Repurchase program(1)	979,328	\$ 35.76	979,328	\$ 171,585
Employee transactions(2)	35,871	37.10	—	
September 1, 2017 — September 30, 2017				
Repurchase program(1)	—	—	—	171,585
October 1, 2017 — October 31, 2017				
Repurchase program(1)	—	—	—	171,585
November 1, 2017 — November 30, 2017				
Repurchase program(1)	—	—	—	171,585
	<u>1,015,199</u>		<u>979,328</u>	

- (1) Since inception of the Stock Purchase Plan through November 30, 2017, we have purchased 9,701,401 shares of our Class A common shares, for a total of approximately \$358.4 million. There were no purchases under the Stock Purchase Plan of the Company's Class A common shares during fiscal 2015. In fiscal 2016 and 2017, we purchased 1.7 million and 1.0 million shares of our Class A common shares, respectively, at an average cost of approximately \$33.25 and \$35.76 per share (including commissions), for a total of approximately \$55.1 million and \$35.0 million, respectively. At November 30, 2017, we have approximately \$171.6 million remaining of repurchase authority under the current Stock Purchase Plan.
- (2) Represents shares of our common stock delivered to us in satisfaction of the minimum statutory tax withholding obligation of holders of restricted shares that vested during the period.

Dividends

Annual dividends were declared in the quarter ended in May and paid in June in the fiscal years reported below on all common stock that was issued at the time (amount per share):

Fiscal Year:	Annual Dividend
2013	\$ 0.20
2014	0.22
2015	0.26
2016	0.41
2017	0.43

Securities Authorized For Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans - Equity Compensation Plan Information

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	62,244	\$ 32.37	246,575
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	62,244	32.37	246,575

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following table sets forth our selected financial data as of and for each of the last five fiscal years in the period ended November 30, 2017. The income statement data for the three fiscal years in the period ended November 30, 2017, and the balance sheet data as of November 30, 2016 and November 30, 2017, have been derived from our audited historical consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report. The balance sheet data as of November 30, 2015, and the income statement data and the balance sheet data as of and for the fiscal years ended November 30, 2014 and November 30, 2013, have been derived from our audited historical consolidated financial statements, which are available on our website. You should read the selected financial data set forth below in conjunction with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes included elsewhere in this report.

	For the Year Ended November 30,				
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)				
Income Statement Data:					
Revenues:					
Admissions, net	\$ 129,824	\$ 129,688	\$ 130,154	\$ 123,521	\$ 121,505
Motorsports and other event related	425,530	433,738	451,838	477,197	491,664
Food, beverage and merchandise ⁽¹⁾	44,046	72,880	47,282	41,968	41,293
Other ⁽²⁾	13,240	15,630	16,096	18,330	16,971
Total revenues	<u>612,640</u>	<u>651,936</u>	<u>645,370</u>	<u>661,016</u>	<u>671,433</u>
Expenses:					
Direct:					
NASCAR event management fees	159,349	162,988	167,841	171,836	178,403
Motorsports and other event related	125,928	128,229	131,109	133,322	134,136
Food, beverage and merchandise ⁽¹⁾	33,150	58,265	38,484	30,142	29,593
Other operating expenses	429	426	463	483	1,581
General and administrative	104,496	108,137	111,154	110,345	111,279
Depreciation and amortization ⁽³⁾	93,989	90,352	94,727	102,156	109,733
Impairments / losses on retirements of long-lived assets ⁽⁴⁾	16,607	10,148	16,015	2,905	10,552
Total expenses	<u>533,948</u>	<u>558,545</u>	<u>559,793</u>	<u>551,189</u>	<u>575,277</u>
Operating income	78,692	93,391	85,577	109,827	96,156
Interest income ⁽⁵⁾	96	2,107	157	270	1,220
Interest expense ⁽⁶⁾	(15,221)	(9,182)	(9,582)	(13,837)	(11,633)
Other ⁽⁷⁾	75	5,380	730	12,896	344
Equity in net (loss) income from equity investments ⁽⁸⁾	9,434	8,916	14,060	14,913	19,111
Income before income taxes	73,076	100,612	90,942	124,069	105,198
Income taxes ⁽⁹⁾	27,784	33,233	34,308	47,731	(5,625)
Net income	<u>\$ 45,292</u>	<u>\$ 67,379</u>	<u>\$ 56,634</u>	<u>\$ 76,338</u>	<u>\$ 110,823</u>
Basic and diluted earnings per share	\$ 0.97	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.21	\$ 1.66	\$ 2.48
Dividends per share	\$ 0.22	\$ 0.24	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.41	\$ 0.43
Weighted average shares outstanding:					
Basic	46,470,647	46,559,232	46,621,211	45,981,471	44,648,586
Diluted	46,486,561	46,573,038	46,635,830	45,995,691	44,660,177
Balance Sheet Data (at end of period):					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 172,827	\$ 158,847	\$ 160,548	\$ 263,727	\$ 256,702
Working capital	153,780	110,783	146,915	217,802	240,027
Total assets	2,017,506	2,077,651	2,119,663	2,172,660	2,208,192
Long-term debt	271,680	268,311	262,762	259,416	255,612
Total debt	274,487	271,746	265,836	262,820	259,466
Total shareholders' equity	1,287,155	1,346,432	1,393,215	1,400,360	1,459,922

- (1) Fiscal year 2014 includes consolidated operations of Motorsports Authentics ("MA") following Speedway Motorsports, Inc.'s ("SMI") abandonment of its interest and rights in SMISC, LLC on January 31, 2014. As a result, ISC recognized merchandise revenue and operating expenses totaling approximately \$25.7 million and \$24.7 million, respectively, for the 10-month period February 1, 2014 through November 30, 2014.
- (2) Fiscal 2016 includes a favorable settlement related to certain ancillary operations of approximately \$1.1 million, as well as \$1.9 million in interest and additional consideration received as a result of the sale of Staten Island. Fiscal 2017 includes a favorable settlement relating to certain ancillary operations of approximately \$1.0 million.
- (3) Fiscal year 2013 includes accelerated depreciation that was recorded due to shortening the service lives of certain assets associated with DAYTONA Rising and capacity optimization initiatives totaling approximately \$15.4 million. Fiscal year 2014 includes accelerated depreciation that was recorded due to shortening the service lives of certain assets associated with DAYTONA Rising totaling approximately \$11.1 million. Fiscal year 2015 includes accelerated depreciation that was recorded due to shortening the service lives of certain assets associated with DAYTONA Rising totaling approximately \$6.8 million. Fiscal year 2017 includes accelerated depreciation that was recorded due to shortening the service lives of certain assets associated with the ISM Raceway Redevelopment and other capital improvements including the infield project at Richmond totaling approximately \$6.2 million.
- (4) Fiscal 2013 losses associated with the retirements of certain other long-lived assets is primarily attributable to the removal of assets not fully depreciated in connection with DAYTONA Rising, capacity optimization initiatives and other capital improvements. Fiscal 2014 losses associated with demolition costs in connection with DAYTONA Rising, capacity optimization initiatives and other capital improvements. Fiscal 2015 losses associated with demolition costs in connection with DAYTONA Rising and other capital improvements. Fiscal 2016 losses associated with asset retirements and demolition and/or asset relocation costs in connection with capacity optimization initiatives at Richmond and other facility capital improvements. Fiscal 2017 losses associated with asset retirements and demolition and/or asset relocation costs in connection with capacity optimization initiatives and other facility capital improvements.
- (5) Fiscal 2014 includes approximately \$1.8 million related to settlement of interest income on a long-term receivable.
- (6) Fiscal 2013, 2014 and 2015 include approximately \$7.2 million, \$6.0 million and \$1.5 million, respectively, related to capitalized interest for DAYTONA Rising. Fiscal 2016 includes approximately \$1.5 million related to capitalized interest for ONE DAYTONA, DAYTONA Rising, and other capital projects. Fiscal 2017 includes approximately \$3.9 million related to capitalized interest for ONE DAYTONA and the ISM Raceway Redevelopment.
- (7) Fiscal 2014 includes the valuation adjustment related to consolidation of MA, representing the fair value over the carrying value as of January 31, 2014. Fiscal 2016 includes the receipt of interest and other consideration, of approximately \$11.7 million, related to the sale of the Staten Island property.
- (8) Equity in net (loss) income from equity investments includes the Company's 50.0 percent portion of Kansas Entertainment's net income, more fully discussed in Management's Discussion and Analysis, Equity and Other Investments. Included in the Company's equity income in fiscal 2013 is a one-time property tax refund of approximately \$1.1 million. Included in the Company's equity income in fiscal 2017 is a reduction in depreciation expense as a result of certain assets that have been fully depreciated of approximately \$4.0 million.
- (9) Fiscal 2017 includes a tax adjustment as a result of the worthlessness of MA stock (see "Income Taxes").

GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is presented below using other than U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“non-GAAP”) and includes certain non-GAAP financial measures as identified in the reconciliation below. The non-GAAP financial measures disclosed herein do not have standard meaning and may vary from the non-GAAP financial measures used by other companies or how we may calculate those measures in other instances from time to time. Non-GAAP financial measures, such as EBITDA (see below for management interpretation of EBITDA), should not be considered a substitute for, or superior to, measures of financial performance prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”). Also, our “core” financial measures should not be construed as an inference by us that our future results will be unaffected by those items, which are excluded from our “core” financial measures.

We believe such non-GAAP information is useful and meaningful, and is used by investors to assess the performance of our core operations, which primarily consists of the ongoing promotions of racing events at our major motorsports entertainment facilities. Such non-GAAP information separately identifies, displays, and adjusts for items that are not considered to be reflective of our continuing core operations at our motorsports entertainment facilities. We believe that such non-GAAP information improves the comparability of the operating results and provides a better understanding of the performance of our core operations for the periods presented.

We use this non-GAAP information to analyze current performance and trends and make decisions regarding future ongoing operations. This non-GAAP financial information may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other entities and should not be considered as an alternative to operating income, net income or diluted earnings per share, which are determined in accordance with GAAP. The presentation of this non-GAAP financial information is not intended to be considered independent of or as a substitute for results prepared in accordance with GAAP. Management uses both GAAP and non-GAAP information in evaluating and operating the business and as such deemed it important to provide such information to investors.

The following financial information is reconciled to comparable information presented using GAAP. Non-GAAP net income and diluted earnings per share below are derived by adjusting amounts determined in accordance with GAAP for certain items presented in the accompanying selected operating statement data.

The adjustments for 2013 relate to carrying costs of our Staten Island property, a legal judgment against us, marketing and consulting costs incurred associated with DAYTONA Rising, accelerated depreciation associated with DAYTONA Rising and capacity optimization initiatives, losses associated with the retirements of certain other long-lived assets, capitalized interest associated with DAYTONA Rising and net gain on sale of certain assets.

The adjustments for 2014 relate to a legal settlement, marketing and consulting costs incurred associated with DAYTONA Rising, accelerated depreciation, losses associated with the retirements of certain other long-lived assets, impairment of MA long-lived intangible asset, settlement of interest income related to long-term receivable, DAYTONA Rising project capitalized interest, MA fair value adjustment and income tax benefits, and net loss on sale of certain assets.

The adjustments for 2015 relate to marketing and consulting costs incurred associated with DAYTONA Rising, accelerated depreciation, losses associated with the retirements of certain other long-lived assets, DAYTONA Rising project capitalized interest and net loss on sale of certain assets.

The adjustments for 2016 relate to a legal settlement, certain track redevelopment projects, non-recurring, pre-opening costs incurred associated with DAYTONA Rising, losses associated with the retirements of certain other long-lived assets related to capacity optimization initiatives (which predominately include the removal of grandstands at Richmond) and other facility capital improvements, capitalized interest related to DAYTONA Rising, ONE DAYTONA and the ISM Raceway Redevelopment, gain on sale of Staten Island property, non-cash gain related to the transition of merchandise operations, and net gain on sale of certain assets (predominately associated with the sale of trailers in association with the transition of merchandise operations).

The adjustments for fiscal 2017 relate to non-recurring costs incurred associated with the ISM Raceway Redevelopment, accelerated depreciation (predominately associated with the ISM Raceway Redevelopment and other capital improvements including the infield project at Richmond), legal settlement, losses associated with the retirements of certain other long-lived assets related to the ISM Raceway Redevelopment and capacity optimization initiatives, capitalized interest related to ONE

DAYTONA and the ISM Raceway Redevelopment, net gain on sale of certain assets, and net tax benefit predominately due to our Investment in MA (see "Income Taxes").

For The Year Ended November 30, 2013

	Income Before Taxes	Income Tax Effect	Net Income	Earnings Per Share
GAAP	\$ 73,076	\$ 27,784	\$ 45,292	\$ 0.97
Adjustments:				
Carrying costs related to Staten Island	2,840	1,112	1,728	0.04
Legal settlement/judgment	510	200	310	0.01
DAYTONA Rising project	1,501	588	913	0.02
Accelerated depreciation	15,392	6,034	9,358	0.20
Losses on retirements of long-lived assets	16,607	6,510	10,097	0.21
Capitalized interest	(768)	(301)	(467)	(0.01)
Net (gain) loss on sale of certain assets	(75)	(29)	(46)	—
Non-GAAP	<u>\$ 109,083</u>	<u>\$ 41,898</u>	<u>\$ 67,185</u>	<u>\$ 1.44</u>

For the Year Ended November 30, 2014

	Income Before Taxes	Income Tax Effect	Net Income	Earnings Per Share
GAAP	\$ 100,612	\$ 33,233	\$ 67,379	\$ 1.45
Adjustments:				
Legal settlement/judgment	(635)	(249)	(386)	(0.01)
DAYTONA Rising project	1,106	434	672	0.02
Accelerated depreciation	11,117	4,359	6,758	0.14
Losses on retirements of long-lived assets	9,543	3,741	5,802	0.12
Impairment of MA's long-term receivable	605	—	605	0.01
Interest settlement on long-term receivable	(1,835)	(719)	(1,116)	(0.02)
Capitalized interest	(7,215)	(2,828)	(4,387)	(0.09)
MA fair value adjustment and income tax benefits	(5,447)	4,008	(9,455)	(0.20)
Net (gain) loss on sale of certain assets	67	26	41	0.00
Non-GAAP	<u>\$ 107,918</u>	<u>\$ 42,005</u>	<u>\$ 65,913</u>	<u>\$ 1.42</u>

For the Year Ended November 30, 2015

	Income Before Taxes	Income Tax Effect	Net Income	Earnings Per Share
GAAP	\$ 90,942	\$ 34,308	\$ 56,634	\$ 1.21
Adjustments:				
DAYTONA Rising project	1,393	546	847	0.02
Accelerated depreciation	6,830	2,677	4,153	0.09
Losses on retirements of long-lived assets	16,015	6,280	9,735	0.21
Capitalized interest	(6,006)	(2,354)	(3,652)	(0.08)
Net (gain) loss on sale of certain assets	(730)	(286)	(444)	(0.01)
Non-GAAP	<u>\$ 108,444</u>	<u>\$ 41,171</u>	<u>\$ 67,273</u>	<u>\$ 1.44</u>

For the Year Ended November 30, 2016

	Income Before Taxes	Income Tax Effect	Net Income	Earnings Per Share
GAAP	\$ 124,069	\$ 47,731	\$ 76,338	\$ 1.66
Adjustments:				
Legal settlement	(1,084)	(418)	(666)	(0.02)
Track redevelopment projects	240	93	147	0.01
DAYTONA Rising project	787	304	483	0.01
Losses on retirements of long-lived assets	2,905	1,122	1,783	0.04
Capitalized interest	(1,489)	(575)	(914)	(0.02)
Gain on sale of Staten Island	(13,631)	(5,262)	(8,369)	(0.18)
Gain on transition of merchandise operations	(797)	(308)	(489)	(0.01)
Net (gain) loss on sale of certain assets	(376)	(145)	(231)	(0.01)
Non-GAAP	\$ 110,624	\$ 42,542	\$ 68,082	\$ 1.48

For the Year Ended November 30, 2017

	Income Before Taxes	Income Tax Effect	Net Income	Earnings Per Share
GAAP	\$ 105,198	\$ (5,625)	\$ 110,823	\$ 2.48
Adjustments:				
ISM Raceway Redevelopment	551	211	340	0.01
Accelerated depreciation	6,154	2,352	3,802	0.08
Legal settlement	(980)	(375)	(605)	(0.01)
Losses on retirements of long-lived assets	10,278	3,928	6,350	0.14
Capitalized interest	(3,864)	(1,477)	(2,387)	(0.05)
Net tax benefit	—	46,038	(46,038)	(1.03)
Net (gain) loss on sale of certain assets	(330)	(126)	(204)	(0.01)
Non-GAAP	\$ 117,007	\$ 44,926	\$ 72,081	\$ 1.61

In an effort to enhance the comparability and understandability of certain forward looking financial guidance, such as ONE DAYTONA and the ISM Raceway Redevelopment (see "Liquidity and Capital Resources"), we adjust for certain non-recurring items that will be included in our future GAAP reporting to provide information that we believe best represents our expectations for our core business performance. Non-GAAP financial measures, such as EBITDA, which we interpret to be calculated as GAAP operating income, plus depreciation, amortization, impairment/losses on retirements of long-lived assets, other non-GAAP adjustments, and cash distributions from equity investments, are used in our analysis. We have not reconciled the non-GAAP forward-looking measure to its most directly comparable GAAP measure. Such reconciliations would require unreasonable efforts to estimate and quantify various necessary GAAP components largely because forecasting or predicting our future operating results is subject to many factors not in our control or not readily predictable, as detailed in the Risk Factors section of the Company's previously publicly filed documents, including Forms 10-K and 10-Q, with the SEC, any or all of which can significantly impact our future results. These components, and other factors, could significantly impact the amount of the future directly comparable GAAP measures, which may differ significantly from their non-GAAP counterparts.

The following schedule reconciles the Company's financial performance prepared in accordance with GAAP to the non-GAAP financial measure of EBITDA (in thousands):

	For the Year Ended November 30,				
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Net Income (GAAP)	\$ 45,292	\$ 67,379	\$ 56,634	\$ 76,338	\$ 110,823
Adjustments:					
Income taxes	27,784	33,233	34,308	47,731	(5,625)
Interest income	(96)	(2,107)	(157)	(270)	(1,220)
Interest expense	15,221	9,182	9,582	13,837	11,633
Other	(75)	(5,380)	(730)	(12,896)	(344)
Equity in net income from equity investments	(9,434)	(8,916)	(14,060)	(14,913)	(19,111)
Operating Income (GAAP)	\$ 78,692	\$ 93,391	\$ 85,577	\$ 109,827	\$ 96,156
Adjustments:					
Depreciation and amortization	93,989	90,352	94,727	102,156	109,733
Impairments/losses on retirements of long-lived assets	16,607	10,148	16,015	2,905	10,552
Other Non-GAAP adjustments ⁽¹⁾	4,851	471	1,393	(1,965)	(429)
Cash distributions from equity investments	21,500	22,000	32,050	25,900	25,450
EBITDA (non-GAAP)	\$ 215,639	\$ 216,362	\$ 229,762	\$ 238,823	\$ 241,462

(1) Other Non-GAAP adjustments include:

- i. fiscal year 2013 adjustments related to carrying costs of our Staten Island property of approximately \$2.8 million, a legal judgment against us of approximately \$0.5 million, and marketing and consulting costs related to the DAYTONA Rising project, of approximately \$1.5 million;
- ii. fiscal year 2014 adjustments related to a legal settlement of approximately (\$0.6) million and marketing and consulting costs related to the DAYTONA Rising project, of approximately \$1.1 million;
- iii. fiscal year 2015 adjustments related to marketing and other pre-opening costs for the DAYTONA Rising project, of approximately \$1.4 million;
- iv. fiscal year 2016 adjustments related to a legal settlement of approximately (\$1.1) million, gain on the sale of Staten Island of approximately (\$1.9) million, and consulting costs incurred associated with the DAYTONA Rising project and other track redevelopment projects of approximately \$1.0 million; and
- v. fiscal year 2017 adjustments related to a legal settlement of approximately (\$1.0) million and costs associated with the ISM Raceway Redevelopment of approximately \$0.6 million.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Results of Operations

General

The general nature of our business is a motorsports themed amusement enterprise, furnishing amusement to the public in the form of motorsports themed entertainment. We derive revenues primarily from (i) admissions to motorsports events and motorsports themed amusement activities held at our facilities, (ii) revenue generated in conjunction with or as a result of motorsports events and motorsports themed amusement activities conducted at our facilities, and (iii) catering, concession and merchandising services during or as a result of these events and amusement activities.

"Admissions, net" revenue includes ticket sales for all of our racing events and other motorsports activities and amusements, net of any applicable taxes.

“Motorsports and other event related” revenue primarily includes television and ancillary media rights fees, promotion and sponsorship fees, hospitality rentals (including luxury suites, chalets and the hospitality portion of club seating), advertising revenues, royalties from licenses of our trademarks, parking and camping revenues, track rental fees and fees paid by third party promoters for management of non-motorsports events.

“Food, beverage and merchandise” revenue includes revenues from concession stands, direct sales of souvenirs, hospitality catering, programs and other merchandise and fees paid by third party vendors for the right to occupy space to sell souvenirs and concessions at our motorsports entertainment facilities.

Revenues derived from leasing space in our retail operations, including those at ONE DAYTONA, are included in "Other" revenues.

Direct expenses include (i) NASCAR event management fees, (ii) motorsports and other event related expenses, which include labor, advertising, costs of competition paid to sanctioning bodies other than NASCAR and other expenses associated with the promotion of all of our motorsports and other events and activities, and (iii) food, beverage and merchandise expenses, consisting primarily of labor and costs of goods sold.

Costs related to leasing space in our facilities and retail operations, including those at ONE DAYTONA, are included in "Other operating expenses".

We receive distributions from the operations of our 50/50 joint venture in Kansas Entertainment, LLC (see "Equity and Other Investments - Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway").

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. While our estimates and assumptions are based on conditions existing at and trends leading up to the time the estimates and assumptions are made, actual results could differ materially from those estimates and assumptions. We continually review our accounting policies, how they are applied and how they are reported and disclosed in the financial statements.

The following is a summary of our critical accounting policies and estimates and how they are applied in the preparation of the financial statements.

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation. We consolidate all entities we control by ownership of a majority voting interest and variable interest entities, when applicable, for which we have the power to direct activities and the obligation to absorb losses. Our judgment in determining if we consolidate a variable interest entity includes assessing which party, if any, has the power and benefits. Therefore, we evaluate which activities most significantly affect the variable interest entities' economic performance and determine whether we, or another party, have the power to direct these activities.

We apply the equity method of accounting for our investments in joint ventures and other investees whenever we can exert significant influence on the investee but do not have effective control over the investee. Our consolidated net income includes our share of the net earnings or losses from these investees. Our judgment regarding the level of influence over each equity method investee includes considering factors such as our ownership interest, board representation and policy making decisions. We periodically evaluate these equity investments for potential impairment where a decline in value is determined to be other than temporary. We eliminate all significant intercompany transactions from financial results.

Revenue Recognition. Advance ticket sales and event-related revenues for future events are deferred until earned, which is generally once the events are conducted. The recognition of event-related expenses is matched with the recognition of event-related revenues.

NASCAR contracts directly with certain network providers for television rights to the entire Monster Energy NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series schedules. Event promoters share in the television rights fees in accordance with the provision of the sanction agreement for each NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series event. Under the terms

of this arrangement, NASCAR retains 10.0 percent of the gross broadcast rights fees allocated to each Monster Energy NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series event as a component of its sanction fees. We, as the promoter, record 90.0 percent of the gross broadcast rights fees as revenue and then record 25.0 percent of the gross broadcast rights fees as part of its awards to the competitors. Ultimately, the promoter retains 65.0 percent of the net cash proceeds from the gross broadcast rights fees allocated to the event.

Our revenues from marketing partnerships are paid in accordance with negotiated contracts, with the identities of partners and the terms of sponsorship changing from time to time. Some of our marketing partnership agreements are for multiple facilities and/or events and include multiple specified elements, such as tickets, hospitality chalets, suites, display space and signage for each included event. The allocation of such marketing partnership revenues among the multiple elements, events and facilities is based on relative selling price. The sponsorship revenue allocated to an event is recognized when the event is conducted.

Revenues and related costs from the sale of concessions and merchandise for motorsports and non-motorsports events are recognized at the time of sale.

Minimum rental revenue from operating leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the initial terms of the related leases. Certain tenants are required to pay percentage rent if their sales volumes exceed thresholds specified in their lease agreements. Percentage rent is recognized as revenue when the thresholds are achieved and the amounts become determinable.

The Company receives reimbursements from tenants for real estate taxes, insurance, common area maintenance and other recoverable operating expenses as provided in the lease agreements. Tenant reimbursements are recognized when earned in accordance with the tenant lease agreements. Tenant reimbursements related to certain capital expenditures are billed to tenants over periods of 5 to 20 years and are recognized as revenue in accordance with the underlying lease terms.

Business Combinations. All business combinations are accounted for under the acquisition method. Whether net assets or common stock is acquired, fair values are determined and assigned to the purchased assets and assumed liabilities of the acquired entity. The excess of the cost of the acquisition over fair value of the net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. Business combinations involving existing motorsports entertainment facilities commonly result in a significant portion of the purchase price being allocated to the fair value of the contract-based intangible asset associated with long-term relationships manifest in the sanction agreements with sanctioning bodies, such as NASCAR and IMSA series. The continuity of sanction agreements with these bodies has historically enabled the facility operator to host motorsports events year after year. While some individual sanction agreements may have a term as short as one year, sanction agreements with NASCAR's national touring series are five years in length and sanction agreements with IMSA are for a three year period. A significant portion of the purchase price in excess of the fair value of acquired tangible assets is commonly paid to acquire anticipated future cash flows from events promoted pursuant to these agreements which are expected to continue for the foreseeable future and therefore, in accordance with ASC 805-50, "Business Combinations," are recorded as indefinite-lived intangible assets recognized apart from goodwill.

Capitalization and Depreciation Policies. Property and equipment are stated at cost. Maintenance and repairs that neither materially add to the value of the property nor appreciably prolong its life are charged to expense as incurred. Depreciation and amortization for financial statement purposes are provided on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. When we construct assets, we capitalize costs of the project, including, but not limited to, certain pre-acquisition costs, permitting costs, fees paid to architects and contractors, certain costs of our design and construction subsidiary, property taxes and interest.

We must make estimates and assumptions when accounting for capital expenditures. Whether an expenditure is considered an operating expense or a capital asset is a matter of judgment. When constructing or purchasing assets, we must determine whether existing assets are being replaced or otherwise impaired, which also is a matter of judgment. Our depreciation expense for financial statement purposes is highly dependent on the assumptions we make about our assets' estimated useful lives. We determine the estimated useful lives based upon our experience with similar assets, industry, legal and regulatory factors, and our expectations of the usage of the asset. Whenever events or circumstances occur which change the estimated useful life of an asset, we account for the change prospectively.

During the fiscal years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, we recorded before-tax charges as losses on retirements of long-lived assets primarily attributable to costs to remove certain other long-lived assets located at our motorsports facilities totaling approximately \$16.0 million, \$2.9 million and \$10.6 million, respectively.

Interest costs associated with major development and construction projects are capitalized as part of the cost of the project. Interest is typically capitalized on amounts expended using the weighted-average cost of our outstanding borrowings, since we typically do not borrow funds directly related to a development or construction project. We capitalize interest on a project when development or construction activities begin, and cease when such activities are substantially complete or are suspended for more than a brief period.

Impairments / Losses on Retirements of Long-Lived Assets, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets. Our consolidated balance sheets include significant amounts of long-lived assets, goodwill and other intangible assets, which could be subject to impairments / losses on retirements.

As of November 30, 2017, goodwill and other intangible assets and property and equipment account for approximately \$1.8 billion, or 80.5 percent of our total assets. We account for our goodwill and other intangible assets in accordance with ASC 350, "Intangibles - Goodwill and Other", and for our long-lived assets in accordance with ASC 360, "Property, Plant and Equipment".

We follow applicable authoritative guidance on accounting for goodwill and other intangible assets which specifies, among other things, non-amortization of goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and requires testing for possible impairment, either upon the occurrence of an impairment indicator or at least annually. We complete our annual testing in our fiscal fourth quarter, based on assumptions regarding our future business outlook and expected future discounted cash flows attributable to such assets (using the fair value assessment provision of applicable authoritative guidance), supported by quoted market prices or comparable transactions where available or applicable.

While we continue to review and analyze many factors that can impact our business prospects in the future (as further described in "Risk Factors"), our analysis is subjective and is based on conditions existing at, and trends leading up to, the time the estimates and assumptions are made. Different conditions or assumptions, or changes in cash flows or profitability, if significant, could have a material adverse effect on the outcome of the impairment evaluation and our future condition or results of operations.

In connection with our fiscal 2017 assessment of goodwill and intangible assets for possible impairment we used the methodology described above. We believe our methods used to determine fair value and evaluate possible impairment were appropriate, relevant, and represent methods customarily available and used for such purposes. Our latest annual assessment of goodwill and other intangible assets in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2017 indicated there had been no impairment and the fair value substantially exceeded the carrying value for the respective reporting units.

In addition, our growth strategy includes investing in certain joint venture opportunities. In these equity investments we exert significant influence on the investee but do not have effective control over the investee, which adds an additional element of risk that could harm our operating results or financial condition. The carrying value of our equity investments were \$86.2 million at November 30, 2017.

Income Taxes. The tax law requires that certain items be included in our tax return at different times than when these items are reflected in our consolidated financial statements. Some of these differences are permanent, such as expenses not deductible on our tax return. However, some differences reverse over time, such as depreciation expense, and these temporary differences create deferred tax assets and liabilities. Our estimates of deferred income taxes and the significant items giving rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities reflect our assessment of actual future taxes to be paid on items reflected in our financial statements, giving consideration to both timing and probability of realization. Actual income taxes could vary significantly from these estimates due to future changes in income tax law or changes or adjustments resulting from final review of our tax returns by taxing authorities, which could also adversely impact our cash flow.

In the ordinary course of business, there are many transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax outcome is uncertain. Accruals for uncertain tax positions are provided for in accordance with the requirements of ASC 740, "Income Taxes." Under

this guidance, we may recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position should be measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50.0 percent likelihood of being realized upon the ultimate settlement. This interpretation also provides guidance on de-recognition of income tax assets and liabilities, classification of current and deferred income tax assets and liabilities, accounting for interest and penalties associated with tax positions, and income tax disclosures. Judgment is required in assessing the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in our financial statements or tax returns. Although we believe the estimates are reasonable, no assurance can be given that the final outcome of these matters will not be different than what is reflected in the historical income tax provisions and accruals. Such differences could have a material impact on the income tax provision and operating results in the period in which such determination is made.

Contingent Liabilities. Our determination of the treatment of contingent liabilities in the financial statements is based on our view of the expected outcome of the applicable contingency. In the ordinary course of business, we consult with legal counsel on matters related to litigation and other experts both within and outside our Company. We accrue a liability if the likelihood of an adverse outcome is probable and the amount of loss is reasonably estimable. We disclose the matter but do not accrue a liability if the likelihood of an adverse outcome is reasonably possible and an estimate of loss is not determinable. Legal and other costs incurred in conjunction with loss contingencies are expensed as incurred.

Equity and Other Investments

Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway

Kansas Entertainment, a 50/50 joint venture of Penn, a subsidiary of Penn National Gaming, Inc. and Kansas Speedway Development Corporation ("KSDC"), a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of ISC, operates the Hollywood-themed casino and branded destination entertainment facility, overlooking turn two at Kansas Speedway. Penn is the managing member of Kansas Entertainment and is responsible for the operations of the casino.

We have accounted for Kansas Entertainment in our financial statements as an equity investment as of November 30, 2017. Our 50.0 percent portion of Kansas Entertainment's net income was approximately \$14.1 million, \$14.9 million and \$19.1 million for fiscal years 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, and is included in equity in net income from equity investments in our consolidated statements of operations.

Pre-tax distributions from Kansas Entertainment, for the year ended November 30, 2017, totaling \$25.5 million, consist of \$20.3 million received as a distribution from profits included in net cash provided by operating activities on our statement of cash flows; the remaining \$5.2 million received was recognized as a return of capital from investing activities on our statement of cash flows. We received total distributions of approximately \$25.9 million and \$32.1 million, in fiscal 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Fairfield Inn Hotel at ONE DAYTONA

Since June 2013, we have pursued development of ONE DAYTONA, a premier mixed use and entertainment destination across from Daytona International Speedway. Daytona Hotel Two, LLC ("Fairfield"), a joint venture of Daytona Hospitality Group II, LLC ("DHGII"), a subsidiary of Prime-Shaner Groups, and Daytona Beach Property Holdings Retail, LLC ("DBR"), a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of ISC, was formed to own, construct and operate a Fairfield Inn hotel. The hotel will be situated within the ONE DAYTONA development. In June 2016, DBR contributed land to the joint venture as per the agreement. DHGII is the managing member of the Fairfield and will be responsible for the development and operations of the hotel.

As per the partnership agreement, our 33.25 percent share of equity will be limited to our non-cash land contribution and we will share in the profits from the joint venture proportionately to our equity ownership. We have accounted for the joint venture in the Fairfield as an equity investment in our consolidated financial statements as of November 30, 2017. Our 33.25 percent portion of the Fairfield's net loss, from inception, through November 30, 2017 primarily consist of de minimis administrative costs that are included in equity in net income from equity investments in our consolidated statements of operations. The Fairfield began operations in December 2017.

Autograph Hotel at ONE DAYTONA

Daytona Hotel One, LLC ("Autograph"), a joint venture of Daytona Hospitality Group, LLC ("DHG"), a subsidiary of Prime-Shaner Groups, and DBR, was formed to own, construct and operate an Autograph hotel. The hotel, the Daytona, will be situated within the ONE DAYTONA development. In June 2017, DBR contributed land to the joint venture as per the agreement and vertical construction of the hotel has commenced and the hotel is expected to open in late 2018. DHG is the managing member of the Autograph and will be responsible for the development and operations of the hotel.

As per the partnership agreement, our 34.0 percent share of equity will be limited to our non-cash land contribution and we will share in the profits from the joint venture proportionately to its equity ownership. We have accounted for the joint venture in Autograph as an equity investment in its consolidated financial statements as of November 30, 2017. Our 34.0 percent portion of Autograph's net loss, from inception, through November 30, 2017 primarily consists of de minimis administrative costs that are included in net income from equity investments in our consolidated statements of operations.

Residential Project at One Daytona

As part of the ONE DAYTONA project, we have entered into an additional joint venture related to a residential component of the ONE DAYTONA project (see "Liquidity and Capital Resources - ONE DAYTONA"), which is structured similarly to the Fairfield and Autograph joint ventures, where our share of equity will be limited to our non-cash land contribution and we will share in the profits from the joint venture proportionately to our equity ownership. As of November 30, 2017, no contributions have been made towards the residential component of the ONE DAYTONA project.

DAYTONA Rising: Reimagining an American Icon

DAYTONA Rising is the redevelopment of the frontstretch at Daytona, ISC's 58-year-old flagship motorsports facility, to enhance the event experience for our fans, marketing partners, broadcasters and the motorsports industry. The central neighborhood, dubbed the "World Center of Racing," celebrates the history of Daytona International Speedway ("Daytona") and its many unforgettable moments throughout more than 50 years of racing. Embracing Daytona's history in the racing industry, Toyota, Florida Hospital, Chevrolet, Sunoco and Axalta joined as Founding Partners at Daytona International Speedway's new motorsports stadium, with each partnership extending over 10 years. The Founding partners received sponsorship rights for a dedicated injector, as well as innovative fan engagement space, and interior and exterior branding space, that will enhance the overall guest experience.

Since the completion of DAYTONA Rising in January 2016, the DAYTONA 500 has sold out in 2016 and 2017. By providing our fans with a better experience as well as an expansive platform for our marketing partners, including an elevated hospitality experience, DAYTONA Rising provided an immediate incremental lift in Daytona's revenues and earnings, meeting our expectations.

Staten Island Property

On August 5, 2013, we announced that we sold our 676 acre parcel of property located in Staten Island, New York, to Staten Island Marine Development, LLC ("Marine Development"). Marine Development purchased 100 percent of the outstanding equity membership interests of 380 Development LLC ("380 Development"), a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of ISC and owner of the Staten Island property, for a total sales price of \$80.0 million. In addition, we previously received approximately \$4.2 million for an option provided to the purchaser that is nonrefundable and does not apply to the \$80.0 million sales price.

We received \$7.5 million, less closing and other administrative costs, of the sales price at closing. The remaining sales price was financed with us holding a secured mortgage interest in 380 Development as well as the underlying property. The mortgage balance bore interest at an annual rate of 7.0 percent. In accordance with the terms of the agreement, we received a principal payment of approximately \$6.1 million plus interest on the mortgage balance through February 29, 2016.

In March 2016, we completed an assignment of all rights, title and interest in the mortgage and underlying promissory note to an affiliate of Matrix Development Group, a New York/New Jersey area developer, and received the remaining principal balance of \$66.4 million, plus additional consideration of approximately \$0.3 million. We have no further commitments or contingencies related to the property or its sale. As a result, in the second quarter of fiscal 2016, we recorded a gain of

approximately \$13.6 million. The deferred gain of \$1.9 million was included in Other operating revenue in our consolidated statement of operations for fiscal 2016, and the interest, and additional consideration, received is included in Other in our consolidated statement of operations for fiscal 2016.

The net proceeds from the sale, combined with the mortgage interest and related cash tax benefits, has provided us with approximately \$129.8 million in cash through the term of the mortgage.

Income Taxes

The principal causes of the decreased effective income tax rate, as compared to the statutory income tax rate, for the fiscal years ended November 30, 2015 and 2016 is due to reductions in certain state tax rates. The principal cause of the decreased effective income tax rate, as compared to the statutory income tax rate, for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017 is due to a non-recurring tax benefit associated with the worthlessness of our investment in Motorsports Authentics, Inc. ("MA"), discussed below.

We determined that our stock investment in MA had become worthless under the U.S. federal income tax rules relating to worthless securities for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017. Although we had previously reduced the carrying value of the investment to \$0 in fiscal 2009, operations continued through August 2017, when management and the board of MA decided to cease operations and liquidate MA.

In the third quarter of fiscal 2017, we recorded a deferred tax asset of \$48.2 million representing the tax benefit associated with the basis in the shares of MA that was not previously required to be recorded in the deferred assets, as it represents the outside basis difference in the shares of a subsidiary not previously held for sale. The basis in MA used to calculate the tax benefit is approximately \$122.2 million.

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2017, we completed our analysis and determined the loss qualifies as an ordinary loss for federal income tax purposes. As a result of the worthlessness of MA stock and this analysis, we recognized an income tax benefit of approximately \$48.2 million for the period ending November 30, 2017. Management believes that it is more likely than not that the Company has sufficient taxable income to fully utilize these tax losses.

In fiscal 2017, we also impaired \$2.1 million of deferred tax assets, resulting in a charge to income tax expense, related to federal loss carryforwards.

As a result of the above items, the Company's effective income tax rate, for the fiscal years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, were approximately 37.7 percent, 38.5 percent and (5.3) percent, respectively.

In December 2015, Congress passed the Protecting Americans from Tax Hikes Act which included a retroactive renewal back to January 1, 2015 of the previously expired tax legislation. The Act extended accelerated depreciation on qualified capital investments placed into service. This bonus depreciation provision is 50.0 percent for qualifying assets placed into service from 2015 through 2017, 40.0 percent for qualifying assets placed into service in 2018, and 30.0 percent for qualifying assets placed into service in 2019. The impact of this tax legislation did not affect our fiscal 2016 and 2017 effective tax rate.

On December 22, 2017, Congress signed into law the Tax Cut and Jobs Act of 2017. The tax law includes significant changes to the U.S. corporate tax systems including a rate reduction from 35.0 percent to 21.0 percent beginning in January of 2018, the elimination of the corporate alternative minimum tax, and the acceleration of depreciation for US tax purposes. In accordance with ASC 740 the impact of a change in tax law is recorded in the period of enactment. During the first quarter of 2018 we expect to record a material, non-cash, change in our deferred income tax liability with a corresponding material income tax benefit.

Future Trends in Operating Results

International Speedway Corporation ("ISC" or the "Company") is the leading owner of major motorsports entertainment facilities and promoter of motorsports-themed entertainment activities in the United States. We compete for discretionary spending and leisure time with many other entertainment alternatives and are subject to factors that generally affect the recreation, leisure and sports industry, including general economic conditions. Our operations are also sensitive to factors that affect corporate budgets. Such factors include, but are not limited to, general economic conditions, employment and wage

levels, business conditions, interest and taxation rates, relative commodity prices, and changes in consumer tastes and spending habits.

Looking to the future, we believe positive trends in the broader U.S. economy coupled with ISC and the industry's long-term strategies will provide an environment for improved attendance-related and corporate partnership revenues. NASCAR secured its broadcast rights through the 2024 season, which benefits our entire industry. Consistent with major sports properties throughout the world, broadcast rights represent our company's largest revenue segment. Expanding and extending this contracted revenue will provide us long-term cash flow visibility. Management believes the strategic initiatives and investments our Company and the motorsports industry have undertaken will continue to grow the sport and strengthen the long-term health of our Company.

The industry and its stakeholders have demonstrated their commitment to growing the sport by aligning with and executing upon growth initiatives supporting NASCAR's industry-wide strategic plan. NASCAR's stated objective is to build upon NASCAR's appeal by enhancing the connection with existing fans, as well as attracting and engaging new, long-term consumer demographics. The industry plan's focus areas include building greater product relevance, cultivating driver star power, growing social media activities and enhancing the event experience.

As part of the industry plan, NASCAR implemented several innovations focused on improving the on-track product and increasing its appeal to our fans. These include the following:

- Refined aerodynamic and downforce specifications that provide the driver greater control of the car;
- Knockout group qualifying formats;
- Overtime rules to address races that previously ended while under caution;
- Enhancements to the NASCAR's Playoffs, including elimination rounds leading up to the Championship event for the three national touring series; and
- Three stage racing format, similar to quarters or halves in other sports.

In January 2014, NASCAR announced a new championship format that puts greater emphasis on winning races throughout the season and expands the current playoff field to 16 drivers. For fiscal 2016, the playoff format was expanded to both Xfinity and Camping World Truck series events, qualifying 12 drivers and 8 drivers, respectively. The playoff implements a round-by-round advancement format that ultimately rewards a battle-tested, worthy champion. The format makes each race matter even more, de-emphasizes points racing, puts a premium on winning races and concludes with a best-of-the-best, first-to-the-finish line showdown race.

In the 2017 NASCAR season, the stage based racing format, which breaks the race approximately into thirds, was announced with several goals in mind. First, it provides three periods of racing with natural breaks during the race for fans. Second, the stages are scored independently with points awarded for finishing in each stage that contribute toward the Championship. While the greatest amount of points are awarded for ultimately winning the race, the format provides a strong incentive for the drivers to compete throughout the race rather than waiting until later in the race, which raises the level of excitement throughout for the viewing audience.

Industry and fan feedback regarding the appeal of these changes has been positive, with a vast majority of fans embracing the format enhancements. We anticipate continued favorable momentum at our future Playoff-related events as we move forward.

We support NASCAR's industry strategy on a number of fronts. We have committed to improving our major motorsports facilities to enhance guest experiences and create stronger fan engagement. Specifically, one of the most ambitious and important projects in our history is the redevelopment of the frontstretch of the Daytona International Speedway, the Company's 58-year-old flagship motorsports facility. The new Daytona International Speedway is the world's first and only motorsports stadium featuring unique experiences for our guests and new innovative marketing platforms for our corporate partners, broadcasters and industry stakeholders. Fan and stakeholder feedback was overwhelmingly positive and financial results in 2016 and 2017 exceeded expectations from the project. We believe that elevating the experience at Daytona will continue to drive further growth for the DAYTONA 500 brand, our 12 other major motorsports facilities' brands and NASCAR's brand. We also believe that this strategic project will positively influence attendance trends, corporate involvement in the sport, and long-term strength of future broadcast media rights revenues.

In early 2017, we announced, as part of our strategic plan and capital allocation strategy (See "Capital Improvements" and "Growth Strategies"), that the ISC Board of Directors approved a project to redevelop the grandstands and infield for Phoenix Raceway, known as The ISM Raceway Project Powered by DC Solar ("ISM Raceway Redevelopment") (see "Liquidity and Capital Resources - The ISM Raceway Project Powered by DC Solar"). The project's cost is approximately \$178.0 million and addresses critical facility maintenance, enhances the fan experience, provides valuable marketing assets for new sponsorship opportunities, and creates updated infield amenities including a new 'FanZone' where fans can view firsthand drivers and crews setting up their cars before the race. Phoenix is an attractive asset in our portfolio of tracks with a number of key attributes that include two major NASCAR Cup series weekends, including the second to the last Monster Energy NASCAR Cup Series event in the playoffs, and a fan-favorite, unique racetrack configuration in the twelfth major media market. Phoenix is an attractive, but competitive, marketplace and affords our facility an exciting opportunity to grow its brand, enhance the facility and guest experience and provide a sustainable financial return. In late September 2017, Phoenix Raceway and ISM Connect, a pioneer in smart venue technology, announced a multi-year partnership that includes naming rights for the Raceway's modernized venue as well as the installation of a groundbreaking digital fan engagement experience. Beginning in 2018, the venue is now known as ISM Raceway.

Admissions

Creating excess demand for live event attendance while providing the optimal supply of high-quality seating inventory is an important aspect of our operating strategy. By effectively managing both ticket prices and seating capacity over a variety of customer segments, we have historically stimulated greater ticket renewals and driven advance ticket sales.

Driving advance ticket sales provides us many benefits such as earlier cash inflow and reducing the potential negative impact of actual or forecasted inclement weather. When evaluating ticketing initiatives, we first examine our ticket pricing structure for each segmented seating area and/or offering within our major motorsports entertainment facilities to ensure prices are congruent with market demand. When determined necessary, we adjust ticket pricing. We believe our ticket pricing philosophy appropriately factors current demand and provides attractive price points for all income levels and desired fan experiences.

It is important that we maintain the integrity of our ticket pricing model by ensuring our customers who purchase tickets during the renewal period get preferential pricing. We do not adjust pricing downward inside of the sales cycle to avoid rewarding last-minute ticket buyers by discounting tickets. Further, we closely monitor and manage the availability of promotional tickets. Encouraging late cycle buying and offering excess promotional tickets could have a detrimental effect on our ticket pricing model and the long-term value of our business. We believe it is more important to encourage advance ticket sales and maintain price integrity to achieve long-term growth rather than to capture short-term incremental revenue at the expense of our customers who purchased tickets during the renewal period. We continue to implement innovative ticket pricing strategies to capture incremental admissions revenue including ticket price increases over time as the event nears and adjusting pricing of specific seats within a section or row with desirable attributes and greater demand.

To provide our guests with the best fan experience possible, we have improved fan amenities such as wider seating, increased access to social zones, which promote greater fan interaction/engagement, and adjusted sight lines for better viewing. Based on our experience, and the continual evolution of modern sports facilities, ticket demand relies strongly on creating a more personal experience for the fans. Enhancing the live event experience to differentiate it from the at-home television viewing experience, is a critical strategy for our future growth. Other benefits derived from capacity management include:

- improved pricing power for our events;
- enticing more customers to renew or purchase tickets earlier in the sales cycle;
- increasing customer retention;
- driving greater attendance to our lead-in events, such as NASCAR's Xfinity and Camping World Truck series events;
- ability to re-purpose and monetize certain areas of the facility to its highest and best use;
- generating stronger interest from corporate sponsors; and
- creating a more visually compelling event for the television audience.

Other key strategic focus areas designed to build fan engagement and augment the live-event experience include providing enhanced at-track audio and visual experiences, additional and improved concession and merchandise points-of-sale, creating more interactive social zones and offering greater wireless connectivity. We continuously monitor market demand, evaluate

customer feedback, and explore next generation live-sports entertainment fan amenities, all of which could further impact how we manage capacity and spend capital at our major motorsports facilities.

Corporate Partnerships

The power of the NASCAR brand along with its brand/product loyal fan base creates a highly attractive platform for corporate participation. The participation of FORTUNE 500 companies in NASCAR is greater than in any other sports property with more than one in four FORTUNE 500 companies invested in NASCAR, and nearly half of the FORTUNE 100 listed companies leverage NASCAR within their marketing strategy. The number of FORTUNE 500 companies investing in NASCAR has either grown or sustained for the last five consecutive years and is currently up nearly 30 percent over 2008. We anticipate this high-level of corporate interest will continue considering the appealing characteristics of our sport such as presence in key metropolitan statistical areas, the near year-round event schedule, our impressive portfolio of major motorsports events and attractive NASCAR fan demographics.

Even as companies demand more return on their marketing dollar, our company is focused on delivering an enhanced value proposition through our strategic initiatives. This includes enhanced facilities, more frequent and diverse content at our facilities, and deeper understanding of and integration with our corporate partners' business, among other things.

In 2017, Monster Energy replaced Sprint as only the third sponsor of NASCAR's premiere series. The partnership established a new brand identity for NASCAR's historically premiere racing series, that is modern, yet embraces the heritage of NASCAR racing. Monster Energy's first year as NASCAR premiere series entitlement partner was a rousing success and exceeded sponsorship metrics across the board.

As of January 2018, we have sold all but three Monster Energy NASCAR Cup race entitlements, all but two NASCAR Xfinity series entitlements, and all except two NASCAR Camping World Truck series entitlements. For fiscal 2018, we have agreements in place for approximately 75.0 percent of our gross marketing partnership revenue target. This is compared to fiscal 2017 at this time when we had approximately 76.0 percent of our gross marketing partnership revenue target sold and had entitlements for two Monster Energy NASCAR Cup, three NASCAR Xfinity, and one NASCAR Camping World Truck series entitlements either open or not announced. With the vast majority of our event entitlements secured, we can focus more resources on official status categories, which will better position us to meet our gross marketing partnership revenue target for fiscal 2018.

For DAYTONA Rising, we secured five long-term founding partnerships with Toyota, Florida Hospital, Chevrolet, Sunoco, and Axalta, all of which meet or exceed ten year relationships. We continue to be pleased with corporate sales organic growth and sales driven by strong corporate demand from DAYTONA Rising, which opened in fiscal 2016. In Phoenix, we secured two long-term partnerships with DC Solar and ISM Connect. DC Solar sponsored the project construction phase and ISM became the Raceway's naming rights partner (see "Liquidity and Capital Resources - The ISM Raceway Project Powered by DC Solar"). The longer deal terms provide solid long-term contracted income visibility, allows our sales team to focus on incremental revenue generation and allows our partners more time to benefit from sponsor activation.

Television Broadcast and Ancillary Media Rights

Domestic broadcast and ancillary media rights fees are ISC's largest revenue source, accounting for approximately 50.2 percent of 2017 total revenues.

In August 2013, NASCAR finalized multi-platform broadcast rights agreements with NBCUniversal ("NBC") and FOX Broadcasting Company ("FOX") for 10 years, beginning in 2015 through the 2024 season, for the broadcast and related rights for NASCAR's three national touring series. Financial terms were not disclosed, but leading industry sources estimate the combined agreements value at approximately \$8.2 billion over the 10 years. The agreements include Spanish-language rights and the rights to stream authenticated NASCAR content over the broadcasters' affiliated digital platforms. The streaming and/or video-on-demand rights are often referred to as 'TV Everywhere' rights in the broadcast industry. These rights are important to the broadcasters, who can monetize alternative digital delivery methods of NASCAR content, and address the shifting ways people consume live sports content.

FOX has exclusive rights to the first 16 Monster Energy NASCAR Cup Series point races beginning each year with the prestigious DAYTONA 500. In addition, FOX retains the rights to the NASCAR Cup Series All-Star Race, The Advance Auto

Parts Clash, Can-Am Duel, 14 NASCAR Xfinity Series events and the entire NASCAR Camping World Truck Series. NBC has exclusive rights to the final 20 Monster Energy NASCAR Cup Series point's races including NASCAR's Playoffs, final 19 NASCAR Xfinity Series events, select NASCAR Regional & Touring Series events and other live content beginning in fiscal 2015. In fiscal 2018, NASCAR will have 17 Monster Energy NASCAR Cup races on network television, the same as fiscal 2017.

NASCAR's solid ratings, the strong demand for live sports programming and the proliferation of on-demand content were significant factors leading up to 2013, enabling NASCAR to sign a lucrative 10 year broadcast agreement in 2013.

In August 2013, FOX debuted its 24-hour Fox Sports 1 network to compete with ESPN. Fox Sports 1 is available in approximately 84 million television households. In addition to NASCAR, Fox Sports 1 has deals for Major League Baseball, college football and basketball, Ultimate Fighting Championship, Major League Soccer, United States Golf Association, as well as other sports. Fox Sports 1 represents the latest in the long migration of marquee sports from broadcast television to cable/satellite, which generally can support a higher investment due to subscriber fees that are not available to traditional networks. In 2017, Fox Sports 1 broadcast six live Monster Energy NASCAR Cup points events and ten NASCAR Xfinity events. NASCAR events and content are consistently among the highest rated programming on Fox Sports 1.

In January 2, 2012, NBC Sports Network (NBCSN) was re-branded to align NBC owned sports channels with its NBC sports division, which consists of a unique array of sports assets, including NBC Sports, NBC Olympics, NBC Sports Network ("NBCSN"), Golf Channel, 10 NBC Sports Regional Networks, NBC Sports Radio and NBC Sports Digital (Sports Live Extra). NBCSN is available in approximately 84 million pay television homes. NBC Sports Group possesses an unparalleled collection of television rights agreements, and in addition to NASCAR partners with some of the most prestigious sports properties in the world including the International Olympic Committee and United States Olympic Committee, the NFL, NHL, PGA TOUR, The R&A, PGA of America, Churchill Downs, Premier League, Tour de France, French Open, Formula One, IndyCar and many more. In 2017, NBCSN broadcast thirteen Monster Energy NASCAR Cup events and fourteen NASCAR Xfinity events, which represented some of the highest rated programming for NBCSN.

NASCAR continues to deliver strong audiences in a changing media consumption environment. Even as fans of all sporting events choose to consume content through digital and social media alternatives in addition to television viewing, NASCAR's live television draw is powerful. NASCAR Cup events ranked as the number one or two sports broadcast of the weekend 22 times during the 2017 season, or five times more than in 2016. During 2017, NASCAR's premier series events averaged approximately 4.1 million viewers tuned in per minute with approximately 58.0 million total unique television viewers which among sports properties was behind only the NFL.

At the beginning of the 2017 NASCAR season, the Daytona 500 proved once again why it is the premiere and most significant motorsports event in the world. The race coverage and consumption garnered a 6.6 rating with an average of 11.9 million viewers tuning in per minute, growing viewership approximately 5.0 percent year-over-year. In addition to the overall viewership, the Daytona 500 delivered positive viewership gains across key demographics such as 16.0 percent audience increase in adults age 18 to 34. The race generated the largest millennial audience since 2013.

During the 2017 season, ratings on FOX declined versus prior year, paralleling the general trend in 2017 for sports viewership and television media consumption of other marquee sports properties driven by declining numbers of households using television. In addition, total media consumption metrics that measure all consumption channels are as yet unavailable. In spite of these headwinds, Fox Sports 1 NASCAR ratings increased approximately 3.8% versus 2016 demonstrating the value the NASCAR product brings to the sports network.

In the second half of the 2017 season, NASCAR Cup Races on NBC and NBCSN began with a successful kickoff in Daytona for the July NASCAR weekend resulting in the most-watched summer Daytona race since 2011, with 5.7 million viewers. Some significant 2017 season highlights for NBCSN include the number one most watched NBCSN telecast on record for the Brickyard 400 Cup event, and NASCAR Cup races now account for the five most watched telecasts ever on that network. Finally, the NASCAR Cup Championship race from Miami was the second most-watched NASCAR season championship since 2011 and at peak recorded 8.4 million viewers per minute.

Domestic broadcast media rights fees provide significant cash flow visibility to us, race teams and NASCAR over the contract term. Television broadcast and ancillary rights fees received from NASCAR for the NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series events conducted at our facilities under these agreements, and recorded as part of motorsports related revenue, were approximately \$314.5 million, \$325.1 million and \$337.4 million for fiscal 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. Operating income generated by these media rights were approximately \$228.4 million, \$236.7 million and \$245.7 million for fiscal 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

As media rights revenues fluctuate so do the variable costs tied to the percentage of broadcast rights fees required to be paid to competitors as part of NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series sanction agreements. NASCAR event management fees ("NEM" or "NASCAR direct expenses") are outlined in the sanction agreement for each event and are negotiated in advance of an event. As previously discussed, included in these NASCAR direct expenses are amounts equal to 25.0 percent of the gross domestic television broadcast rights fees allocated to our NASCAR Cup Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series events, as part of NASCAR event management fees (See "Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates - Revenue Recognition"). The NASCAR event management fees are contracted from 2016 through 2020 under the five-year sanction agreements (see *Sanctioning Bodies*) and paid to NASCAR to contribute to the support and growth of the sport of NASCAR stock car racing through payments to the teams and sanction fees paid to NASCAR. As such, we do not expect these costs to materially decrease in the future as a percentage of admissions and motorsports related income.

Digital Media

In 2017, the broader media landscape continued its evolution as a result of changing customer consumption habits. The rise of alternative distribution channels has propelled media companies to establish new technology partners/platforms to address these changes. A September 2017 Price Waterhouse Coopers Sports survey identified three sports media market 'disruptors' to be as follows:

- new content delivery platforms such as 'OTT' (over the top), digital media, and applications;
- growth in use of mobile described as "ubiquitous access to sports content"; and
- rights holders establishing direct fan relationships via proprietary TV channels, social media, etc.

NASCAR's media strategy includes development and distribution of rich/dynamic content through all ways people consume media, whether traditional linear television broadcast, dynamic web/mobile content such as NASCAR.com, and/or through social-media channels. NASCAR takes a balanced approach to measure the 'total audience' media consumption with metrics tracking television, digital, and social media channel consumption.

On the digital distribution front, NASCAR continually enhances NASCAR.com and NASCAR Mobile applications to strengthen the Industry's digital presence and drive enhanced fan engagement. Additionally, NASCAR continues to learn from the Fan and Media Engagement Center, a powerful tool used to better understand digital conversations and optimize engagement with the social community.

The 2017 Daytona 500 solidified the importance of digital and social channels as a means to consume and engage NASCAR. A few key digital/social performance highlights from that race are as follows:

- Digital sites generated approximately 2.5 million race day visits, up approximately 47.0 percent compared to last year. The newly redesigned Race Center was the leading product consumed, with more than 73 thousand visits per hour;
- For NASCAR mobile, usage increased approximately 27.0 percent over prior year;
- NASCAR Digital also saw an approximate 36.0 percent race day lift in traffic from Mexico, led by interest in young driver Daniel Suarez;
- On social channels, 2.2 million people engaged with content about the race making it the most socially engaging television program of that week, behind only the Oscars; and
- Overall, there were 51.3 million race day social impressions.

During the 2017 season, NASCAR Digital Platforms (NASCAR.com, NASCAR Mobile web and NASCAR Mobile applications) continued delivering strong growth with approximately 1.7 million average unique visitors per race day, equaling

approximately seven percent growth year over year. Visits to these platforms represents about two thirds of all NASCAR content consumed online, and almost three quarters of all visitors access via mobile. Additionally, NASCAR's social metrics continue demonstrating growth versus prior year and has generated an average of approximately 23 million race day impressions each event for the 2017 season to date. The strong growth in digital and social channels illustrates the changing way fans consume content and is evidence of the continued interest and engagement by NASCAR's audience.

We are encouraged by the growing reach and engagement that is a direct result of our industry's strategic initiatives. We expect these channels to continue to grow and believe the industry is well positioned to monetize these channels as our fans (mirroring society-at-large) consume more content in non-traditional ways.

Along with NASCAR, we closely monitor changes in the television and media landscape. As the media landscape continues to evolve we believe we are well positioned to navigate because of our long-term partnerships with industry leaders FOX and NBC, who own the rights to digital distribution of NASCAR content through the current broadcast agreement through 2024. Collectively we view the shifts in media consumption as positives for consumers and provides our sport the opportunity to develop and deliver compelling content in rich and diverse ways to interact with our fans. In addition, NASCAR continuously monitors the broadcast environment and seeks to maximize its return on content with our partners and for the industry stakeholders.

Sanctioning Bodies

Our success has been, and is expected to remain, dependent on maintaining good working relationships with the organizations that sanction events at our facilities, particularly with NASCAR, whose sanctioned events at our wholly owned facilities accounted for approximately 89.3 percent of our revenues in fiscal 2017. NASCAR continues to entertain and discuss proposals from track operators regarding potential realignment of their portfolio of NASCAR Cup series dates to more geographically diverse and potentially more desirable markets where there may be greater demand, resulting in an opportunity for increased revenues to the track operators. We believe that realignments have provided, and will continue to provide, incremental net positive revenue and earnings as well as further enhance the sport's exposure in highly desirable markets, which we believe benefits the sport's fans, teams, sponsors and television broadcast partners as well as promoters.

In October 2015, we entered into five year sanction agreements with NEM, an affiliate of NASCAR, for the promotion of the Company's inventory of NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck Series events. In fiscal 2017, we conducted 21 NASCAR Cup Series events, 14 NASCAR Xfinity Series events, and 9 NASCAR Camping World Truck Series events. Each Sanction Agreement is for a term of five years, through 2020. Other than the term, the Sanction Agreements are substantially similar to those entered into in previous years. The Sanction Agreements contain annual increases of between 3.0 percent and 4.0 percent in media rights fees for each sanctioned event conducted, and provide a specific percentage of media rights fees to be paid to competitors. The Sanction Agreements also provide for annual increases in sanction fees and non-media rights related prize and point fund monies (to be paid to competitors) of approximately 4.0 percent annually over the term of the Sanction Agreements. NASCAR and NEM are controlled by members of the France Family Group which controls approximately 74.1 percent of the combined voting power of the outstanding stock of the Company, as of November 30, 2017, and some members of which serve as directors and officers of International Speedway Corporation. The Company strives to ensure, and management believes that, the terms of the Sanction Agreements transactions are reasonable. Collectively, the media rights fees, sanction fees and non-media prize and point fund fees that we pay are referred to as NASCAR Event Management fees.

Operating Margins

The company exhibits financial discipline with a focus on maintaining or growing operating margins. Management has sustained cost reductions implemented in previous years and continuously pursues new initiatives that improve our operating efficiency without negatively impacting the guest experience. We do this primarily by leveraging our scale or evaluating opportunities to source work with best in class operators. From time to time, our business evaluates incremental profit opportunities that may or may not equal the same operating margin as the overall company margin, but with comparable business our objective is to sustain or grow business margins.

Capital Improvements

Enhancing the live event experience for our guests is a key strategic pillar to drive future growth. We compete for the consumers' discretionary dollar with other entertainment options such as concerts and other major sporting events not just motorsports events. In addition, fans continue to demonstrate willingness to pay for more unique, immersive, and segmented experiences that cannot be duplicated at home. Today's consumer wants improved traffic flow, comfortable and wider seating, clean and available restroom facilities, more points of sale, enhanced audio and visual engagement, social zones and greater connectivity. Providing these enhancements often requires capital reinvestment.

We are confident that our focus on driving incremental earnings by improving the fan experience leads to increased ticket sales and better ticket pricing power, growth in sponsorship and hospitality sales, solidifying prospects for longer-term growth in broadcast media rights fees agreements, and greater potential to capture market share. We remain confident that by continuing to smartly reinvest to create memorable guest experiences, provide attractive pricing and fantastic racing, we will generate increased revenues and bottom-line results. This has most recently been evident in the success of our redevelopment of the frontstretch at Daytona International Speedway.

While we focus on allocating our capital to generate returns in excess of our cost of capital, certain of our capital improvement investments may not provide immediate, directly traceable near term positive returns on invested capital, but over the longer term, will better enable us to effectively compete with other entertainment venues for consumer and corporate spending. See Capital Allocation in Liquidity and Capital Resources section of Management's Discussion and Analysis for a complete discussion of how capital improvements at existing facilities integrates into our overall capital allocation.

Growth Strategies

Our growth strategies continuously explore ways to grow our businesses through acquisitions and external developments that offer attractive financial returns and leverage our core competencies. A prime example is our partnering with Penn National Gaming, Inc. in a 50/50 joint venture to develop and operate a Hollywood-themed and branded entertainment destination facility overlooking turn two of Kansas Speedway (see "Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway").

The Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway provides positive cash flow to us and positive equity income in our consolidated statement of operations for fiscal 2015, 2016 and 2017. We expect for our 2018 fiscal year that our share of the cash flow from the casino's operations will be approximately \$26.0 million to \$27.0 million dollars.

Since June 2013, we have pursued development of ONE DAYTONA, a premier mixed use and entertainment destination across from the Daytona International Speedway, which has crafted a strategy that will create synergy with the Speedway, enhance customer and partner experiences, monetize real estate on International Speedway Blvd. and leverage our real estate on a year-round basis. As of November 30, 2017, our anchor tenants, Cobb Daytona Luxury Theatres and Bass Pro Shops, as well as Guitar Center have been open and operating. The Fairfield Inn & Suites, P.F. Chang's and IT'SUGAR opened in December 2017. We are targeting substantial completion of the remaining retail, dining and entertainment locations in early fiscal 2018 and completion of The Daytona in late fiscal 2018 (see "Liquidity and Capital Resources - ONE DAYTONA").

We remain interested in pursuing further ancillary developments at certain of our other motorsports facilities which enhance our core business, are market-driven, and provide a prudent return on investment.

Current Operations Comparison

The following table sets forth, for each of the indicated periods, certain selected statement of operations data as a percentage of total revenues:

	For the Year Ended		
	2015	2016	2017
Revenues:			
Admissions, net	20.2%	18.7%	18.1%
Motorsports and other event related	70.0	72.2	73.2
Food, beverage and merchandise	7.3	6.3	6.2
Other	2.5	2.8	2.5
Total revenues	100.0	100.0	100.0
Expenses:			
Direct:			
NASCAR event management fees	26.0	26.0	26.6
Motorsports and other event related	20.3	20.2	20.0
Food, beverage and merchandise	6.0	4.6	4.4
Other operating expenses	0.1	0.1	0.2
General and administrative	17.2	16.6	16.6
Depreciation and amortization	14.7	15.5	16.3
Losses on retirements of long-lived assets	2.4	0.4	1.6
Total expenses	86.7	83.4	85.7
Operating income	13.3	16.6	14.3
Interest expense, net	(1.5)	(2.1)	(1.5)
Other	0.1	2.0	0.1
Equity in net income from equity investments	2.2	2.3	2.8
Income before income taxes	14.1	18.8	15.7
Income taxes	5.3	7.2	(0.8)
Net income	8.8%	11.6%	16.5%

Comparison of Fiscal 2017 to Fiscal 2016

The comparison of fiscal 2017 to fiscal 2016 is impacted by the following factors:

- In the first quarter of fiscal 2017, we hosted the Ferrari World Finals at Daytona International Speedway ("Daytona"), for which there was no comparable event in fiscal 2016;
- In the second quarter of fiscal 2017, the Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway began recognizing a reduction in depreciation expense as a result of certain assets that have been fully depreciated as compared to the same period in the prior year. For the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017, our 50.0 percent share of the reduction in depreciation expense was approximately \$4.0 million;
- In fiscal 2017, we recognized approximately \$0.6 million, or \$0.01 per diluted share, in non-recurring, pre-opening costs that are included in general and administrative expense related to the ISM Raceway Redevelopment that could not be capitalized. During fiscal 2016, we recognized approximately \$0.8 million, or \$0.01 per diluted share, of similar costs, predominately related to DAYTONA Rising;
- During fiscal 2017, we recognized approximately \$6.2 million, or \$0.08 per diluted share, of accelerated depreciation that was recorded due to shortening the service lives of certain assets associated with the ISM Raceway Redevelopment and certain other capital improvements. There were no comparable costs during fiscal 2016;
- In fiscal 2017, we recognized approximately \$10.3 million, or \$0.14 per diluted share, of mostly non-cash losses associated with asset retirements and demolition and/or asset relocation costs in connection with capacity optimization initiatives and other facility capital improvements. Included in these losses were approximately \$0.9 million of expenditures related to demolition and/or asset relocation costs. The remaining charges were non-cash charges. During

fiscal 2016, we recognized approximately \$2.9 million, or \$0.04 per diluted share, of similar charges, in connection with DAYTONA Rising and capacity optimization initiatives. Included in these losses were approximately \$0.5 million of expenditures related to demolition and/or asset relocation costs, the remaining charges were non-cash charges;

- During fiscal 2017, we capitalized approximately \$3.9 million, or \$0.05 per diluted share, of interest related to ONE DAYTONA and the ISM Raceway Redevelopment. During fiscal 2016, we recognized approximately \$1.5 million, or \$0.02 per diluted share, of similar interest capitalization related to ONE DAYTONA and DAYTONA Rising;
- During fiscal 2016, we completed an assignment of all rights, title and interest in the mortgage and underlying promissory note of our Staten Island property. As a result, we recorded a gain of approximately \$13.6 million, or 0.18 per diluted share, comprised of deferred gain, interest, and other consideration paid. The deferred gain of \$1.9 million is included in Other operating revenue in our consolidated statement of operations, and the interest, and additional consideration, received is included in Other in our consolidated statement of operations (see "Equity and Other Investments"). There was no comparable transaction in fiscal 2017;
- During fiscal 2016, we recognized a non-cash gain related to the transition of merchandise operations of approximately \$0.8 million, or \$0.01 per diluted share. There was no comparable transaction in fiscal 2017; and,
- In fiscal 2017, we recorded a non-recurring net tax benefit of approximately \$46.0 million, or \$1.03 per diluted share, including approximately \$48.2 million, or \$1.09 per diluted share, associated with the worthlessness of our investment in Motorsports Authentics, Inc., partially offset by an impairment of a deferred tax asset of approximately \$2.1 million, or \$0.04 per diluted share (see "Income Tax"). There was no comparable transaction in fiscal 2016.

Fiscal 2017 admissions revenue decreased approximately \$2.0 million, or 1.6 percent compared to fiscal 2016. The decrease is substantially due to the lower attendance for certain NASCAR and other events. Partially offsetting these decreases were increases due to certain price changes and service fees, admissions revenue increases for fall weekend NASCAR events held at Talladega, Phoenix, and Homestead-Miami, the Daytona 500 held in February, the Coke Zero 400 held in July at Daytona, and the aforementioned Ferrari World Finals.

Motorsports and other event related revenue increased approximately \$14.5 million, or 3.0 percent, in fiscal 2017 as compared to fiscal 2016. The increase is largely attributable to increases in television broadcast revenue of approximately \$11.8 million. Also contributing to the increase were increases in sponsorship and hospitality revenues of approximately \$2.7 million for Speedweeks and Coke Zero 400 weekend events held at Daytona, increases in track rentals of approximately \$1.6 million, and sponsorship revenues of approximately \$0.4 million related to the aforementioned Ferrari World Finals. Partially offsetting these increases were decreases in sponsorship, hospitality, advertising, and other related revenues totaling approximately \$2.0 million for certain other NASCAR and non-NASCAR events held during the period.

Food, beverage and merchandise revenue decreased approximately \$0.7 million, or 1.6 percent, in fiscal 2017 as compared to fiscal 2016. The decrease is predominately due to lower concessions revenues of approximately \$1.1 million due to a strategic restructuring of concession operations at certain facilities. Partially offsetting the decrease were increased catering revenues of approximately \$0.4 million, predominately from the aforementioned Ferrari World Finals.

NASCAR event management fees increased by approximately \$6.6 million, or 3.8 percent, in fiscal 2017 as compared to fiscal 2016. The increase in contracted NEM fees includes approximately \$3.2 million attributable to the increase in television broadcast rights fees.

Motorsports and other event related expense increased by approximately \$0.8 million, or 0.6 percent, in fiscal 2017 as compared to fiscal 2016. The increase is predominately due to approximately \$2.2 million of increased charges related directly to certain increased revenues, \$1.4 million related to supporting track rental revenues, and approximately \$0.3 million of labor and purchased services related to the aforementioned Ferrari World Finals. Offsetting the increase were reductions of approximately \$3.1 million related to the aforementioned cost reduction efforts on purchased services and other motorsports related costs at certain NASCAR and other events. Motorsports and other event related expenses as a percentage of combined admissions and motorsports and other event related revenue remained fairly consistent at approximately 21.9 percent for fiscal 2017, as compared to 22.2 percent for the same period in the prior year.

Food, beverage and merchandise expense decreased approximately \$0.5 million, or 1.8 percent, in fiscal 2017 as compared to fiscal 2016. The decrease is predominately due to approximately \$0.9 million related to the aforementioned strategic restructuring of concession operations at certain facilities, and approximately \$0.8 million related to efficiencies achieved in catering and concessions during the second year of operating in the facilities significantly renovated as part of the DAYTONA Rising project, as compared to the same period in the prior year. Partially offsetting this decrease were increases in catering and concessions of approximately \$0.6 million related to the aforementioned Ferrari World Finals and approximately \$0.5 million related to non-motorsports events. Food, beverage and merchandise expense as a percentage of food, beverage and merchandise revenue remained consistent at approximately 71.7 percent for fiscal 2017, as compared to 71.8 percent for the same period in the prior year.

General and administrative expense increased approximately \$0.9 million, or 0.8 percent, in fiscal 2017 as compared to fiscal 2016. The increase is primarily due to increases in certain administrative costs of approximately \$1.6 million, which include approximately \$0.8 million of one-time charges. Offsetting the increase is approximately \$0.8 million of costs associated with the opening of the world's first motorsports stadium at Daytona in fiscal 2016, for which there were no comparable costs in the current period. General and administrative expenses as a percentage of total revenues remained consistent at approximately 16.6 percent for fiscal 2017, as compared to 16.7 percent for fiscal 2016.

Depreciation and amortization expense increased approximately \$7.6 million, or 7.4 percent, in fiscal 2017, as compared to fiscal 2016. The increase is primarily due to approximately \$4.8 million of accelerated depreciation relating to the ISM Raceway Redevelopment, approximately \$1.0 million of accelerated depreciation on certain other capital improvements, approximately \$1.4 million relating to new assets placed in service associated with ONE DAYTONA and other owned facilities and approximately \$1.3 million relating to full-year impact of assets placed in service in 2016 associated with DAYTONA Rising. Partially offsetting the increase for the nine month period, is approximately \$0.9 million related to assets that have been fully depreciated, or removed from service, as compared to the same respective periods in the prior year.

Losses on retirements of long-lived assets increased approximately \$7.6 million, or 263.2 percent, in fiscal 2017, as compared to fiscal 2016. The increase is primarily due to approximately \$8.2 million in connection with capacity optimization initiatives and approximately \$0.4 million related to the sale of certain assets. Partially offsetting the increase were decreases of approximately \$1.0 million of costs associated with demolition and other facility capital improvements in fiscal 2017, as compared to fiscal 2016.

Interest income increased approximately \$1.0 million in fiscal 2017, as compared to fiscal 2016. The increase is due to increased interest rates received on cash deposits.

Interest expense decreased approximately \$2.2 million, or 15.9 percent, in fiscal 2017, as compared to fiscal 2016. The decrease is predominately due to higher capitalized interest related to ONE DAYTONA of approximately \$1.9 million, and the ISM Raceway Redevelopment of approximately \$1.0 million. Partially offsetting the decrease was an approximate increase of \$0.6 million related to capitalized interest associated with DAYTONA Rising in fiscal 2016, and approximately \$0.1 million related to certain other projects where assets were placed in service.

Equity in net income from equity investments in fiscal 2017 and 2016, respectively, substantially represents our 50.0 percent equity investments in Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway (see "Equity and Other Investments"). Equity in net income from equity investments increased approximately \$4.2 million, or 28.1 percent, in fiscal 2017, as compared to fiscal 2016. The increase is predominately a result of the aforementioned decrease in depreciation expense as a result of certain assets that have been fully depreciated as compared to the same period in the prior year, partially offset by lower operating profits in the first quarter of fiscal 2017, as compared to same period in the prior year.

Our effective income tax rate decreased from approximately 38.5 percent expense to an approximately 5.3 percent benefit during fiscal 2017 compared to fiscal 2016, primarily driven by the non-recurring net tax benefit from our investment in MA (see "Income Taxes").

As a result of the foregoing, net income increased approximately \$34.5 million, or \$0.82 per diluted share, for fiscal 2017 as compared to fiscal 2016.

Comparison of Fiscal 2016 to Fiscal 2015

The comparison of fiscal 2016 to fiscal 2015 is impacted by the following factors:

- Year-over-year increases in operating revenues and expenses were significantly driven by the completion of the DAYTONA Rising project prior to the first quarter of fiscal 2016 events at Daytona International Speedway ("Daytona");
- In the second and third quarters of fiscal 2016 we hosted the Country 500 music festival at Daytona and HARD summer music festival at Auto Club Speedway, respectively. Comparatively, in the third quarter of fiscal 2015, we hosted the Phish Magnaball music festival at Watkins Glen. For these aforementioned music festivals we earned a facility rental and certain other fees, and recognized revenues and expenses from the sale of concession operations;
- For fiscal 2015, we recognized non-recurring revenue and expense related to the transition of merchandise operations of approximately \$10.4 million and \$12.3 million, respectively. Included in this amount were approximately \$6.4 million for inventory sold to Fanatics and \$4.0 million of wholesale transactions by MA. These revenues drove a total of approximately \$12.3 million in expense including product costs associated with the non-recurring transactions, non-recurring costs related to the transition of trackside merchandise operations to Fanatics, as well as partial period operating expenses incurred prior to the transition of Americrown and MA merchandise operations, for which there was no related revenue. There were no comparable transactions in fiscal 2016;
- In fiscal 2016, we recognized approximately \$0.8 million, or \$0.01 per diluted share, in non-recurring, pre-opening costs that were included in general and administrative expense related to DAYTONA Rising. During fiscal 2015, we recognized approximately \$1.4 million, or \$0.02 per diluted share, of similar costs;
- During fiscal 2015, we recognized approximately \$6.8 million, or \$0.09 per diluted share, of accelerated depreciation that was recorded due to the shortening the service lives of certain assets associated with DAYTONA Rising and capacity optimization initiatives. There were no comparable costs during fiscal 2016;
- In fiscal 2016, we recognized approximately \$2.9 million, or \$0.04 per diluted share, of losses associated with asset retirements and demolition and/or asset relocation costs in connection with capacity optimization initiatives and other facility capital improvements. Included in these losses were approximately \$0.5 million of expenditures related to demolition and/or asset relocation costs, the remaining charges were non-cash charges. During fiscal 2015, we recognized approximately \$16.0 million, or \$0.21 per diluted share, of similar charges, in connection with DAYTONA Rising and capacity optimization initiatives. Included in these losses were approximately \$12.5 million of expenditures related to demolition and/or asset relocation costs, the remaining charges were non-cash charges;
- During fiscal 2016, we capitalized approximately \$1.5 million, or \$0.02 per diluted share, of interest related to ONE DAYTONA, DAYTONA Rising and the the ISM Raceway Redevelopment. During fiscal 2015, we recognized approximately \$6.0 million, or \$0.08 per diluted share, of similar interest capitalization related to DAYTONA Rising;
- During fiscal 2016, we completed an assignment of all rights, title and interest in the mortgage and underlying promissory note of our Staten Island property. As a result, we recorded a gain of approximately \$13.6 million, or 0.18 per diluted share, comprised of deferred gain, interest, and other consideration paid. The deferred gain of \$1.9 million is included in Other operating revenue in our consolidated statement of operations, and the interest, and additional consideration, received is included in Other in our consolidated statement of operations (see "Equity and Other Investments"). There was no comparable transaction in the prior year;
- During fiscal 2016, we recognized a non-cash gain related to the transition of merchandise operations of approximately \$0.8 million, or \$0.01 per diluted share. There was no comparable transaction in the prior year; and
- During fiscal 2016, we received a favorable settlement relating to certain ancillary operations of approximately \$1.1 million or \$0.02 per diluted share. There was no comparable activity in the prior year.

Fiscal 2016 admissions revenue decreased approximately \$6.6 million, or 5.1 percent compared to fiscal 2015. The decrease was predominately due to decreased attendance and/or admissions at NASCAR events held at certain of our locations. In addition, the NASCAR Cup event held at Richmond International Raceway ("Richmond") was moved from its traditional Saturday evening schedule to a Sunday afternoon time slot, and the threat of inclement weather during the NASCAR events held at Talladega Superspeedway ("Talladega") also contributed to the decrease. Partially offsetting these decreases were increased attendance and/or admissions related to DAYTONA Rising for events held during Daytona Speedweeks, including

the Daytona 500, Bikeweek events, the Coke Zero 400 and the Rolex 24, as well as NASCAR and IMSA weekends at Watkins Glen.

Motorsports and other event related revenue increased approximately \$25.4 million, or 5.6 percent, in fiscal 2016 as compared to fiscal 2015. The increase was largely attributable to increases in sponsorship and hospitality revenues of approximately \$12.7 million, primarily related to DAYTONA Rising and the events held during Daytona Speedweeks. Also contributing to the increase were increases in television broadcast revenue of approximately \$8.5 million, ancillary rights of approximately \$2.2 million and other track related revenues totaling approximately \$1.6 million, as well increased revenues from the aforementioned music festivals totaling approximately \$1.0 million, as compared to the prior year.

Food, beverage and merchandise revenue decreased approximately \$5.3 million, or 11.2 percent, in fiscal 2016 as compared to fiscal 2015. When excluding the aforementioned transition of merchandise operations of approximately \$11.1 million, food, beverage and merchandise revenue increased approximately \$5.8 million as compared to the prior year. This increase was attributed to increased non-motorsports related catering and concessions revenue related to the aforementioned HARD and Country 500 music festivals of approximately \$3.6 million, approximately \$1.5 million related to disaster relief efforts in the Daytona Beach area related to Hurricane Matthew, and increased motorsports related catering and concessions of approximately \$2.5 million. Slightly offsetting the increase was approximately \$1.8 million related to the aforementioned Phish Magnaball music festival held in fiscal 2015, for which the event was not held in fiscal 2016.

NASCAR event management fees increased by approximately \$4.0 million, or 2.4 percent, in fiscal 2016 as compared to fiscal 2015. The increase included approximately \$5.6 million attributable to contracted NEM fees, of which approximately \$2.7 million is attributable to the increase in television broadcast rights fees, as NASCAR sanction agreements require a specific percentage of television broadcast rights fees to be paid to competitors for the NASCAR Sprint Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series. This increase was offset by the aforementioned Chicagoland Xfinity series held in 2015 for which there were no comparable events in 2016.

Motorsports and other event related expense increased by approximately \$2.2 million, or 1.7 percent, in fiscal 2016 as compared to fiscal 2015. The increase was attributable to increased purchased services and personnel related expenses for other events of approximately \$2.6 million, higher operating costs of approximately \$1.5 million, associated with the opening of the world's first motorsports stadium at Daytona, and approximately \$1.9 million of expenses related to the aforementioned IndyCar event held at Phoenix in fiscal 2016, which was not held in fiscal 2015. Partially offsetting the increase were reductions in expenses of approximately \$4.0 million, related to certain fiscal 2015 events held at Chicagoland and Auto Club Speedway which were not held in fiscal 2016. Motorsports and other event related expenses as a percentage of combined admissions and motorsports and other event related revenue remained consistent at approximately 22.2 percent for fiscal 2016, as compared to 22.5 percent for the same period in the prior year.

Food, beverage and merchandise expense decreased approximately \$8.3 million, or 21.7 percent, in fiscal 2016 as compared to fiscal 2015. When excluding the aforementioned fiscal 2015 costs for transition of merchandise operations of approximately \$10.5 million, food, beverage and merchandise expense increased by approximately \$2.2 million, as compared to the prior year. The increase was primarily attributed to increased concession related expenses of approximately \$3.2 million, attributed to the aforementioned HARD summer music festival at Auto Club Speedway and the Country 500 music festival at Daytona, for which these events were not held in fiscal 2015, and increased motorsports related concessions and catering expenses of approximately \$0.8 million. Slightly offsetting the increase was approximately \$1.6 million of concession expenses related to the aforementioned Phish Magnaball music festival at Watkins Glen for which this event was not held in fiscal 2016. Food, beverage and merchandise expense as a percentage of food, beverage and merchandise revenue decreased to approximately 71.8 percent for fiscal 2016, as compared to 81.4 percent for the same period in the prior year. The margin improvement was primarily a result of the aforementioned transition in merchandising operations in fiscal 2015, as well as lower cost of sales related to concessions and catering as compared to the same period in the prior year, driven by improvements in menu engineering and production strategy coupled with a modest per cap increase.

General and administrative expense decreased approximately \$0.8 million, or 0.7 percent, in fiscal 2016 as compared to fiscal 2015, predominately due to a reduction of approximately \$2.2 million in certain administrative costs, a decrease in certain land lease payments of approximately \$1.1 million and approximately \$0.5 million of costs related to building maintenance that

occurred in fiscal 2015, for which there were no comparable costs in fiscal 2016. Partially offsetting the decrease were approximately \$1.4 million of costs associated with the opening of the world's first motorsports stadium at Daytona, approximately \$0.4 million of property taxes, approximately \$0.7 million of lower reimbursed expenses related to the aforementioned transition in merchandising operations, and approximately \$0.5 million in purchased services, as compared to prior year. General and administrative expenses as a percentage of total revenues decreased slightly to approximately 16.8 percent for fiscal 2016, as compared to 17.3 percent for fiscal 2015. The slight margin increase was predominately due to higher total revenues in fiscal 2016.

Depreciation and amortization expense increased approximately \$7.4 million, or 7.8 percent, in fiscal 2016, as compared to fiscal 2015. Depreciation increased approximately \$9.5 million due to new assets placed in service associated with DAYTONA Rising in fiscal 2016. Partially offsetting the increase is approximately \$1.1 million attributable to the shortening of service lives of certain assets associated with the repaving of Watkins Glen, in fiscal 2015, for which there was no comparable event in the same periods of fiscal 2016 and approximately \$1.0 million related to assets that have been fully depreciated, or removed from service.

Losses on retirements of long-lived assets decreased approximately \$13.1 million, or 81.9 percent, in fiscal 2016, as compared to fiscal 2015. The decrease is primarily due to approximately \$12.1 million of fiscal 2015 demolition costs in connection with DAYTONA Rising, for which there were no comparable cost in fiscal 2016.

Interest income, during fiscal 2016, of approximately \$0.3 million, was comparable to the prior year.

Interest expense increased approximately \$4.3 million, or 44.4 percent, in fiscal 2016, as compared to fiscal 2015. The increase was predominately due to lower capitalized interest associated with DAYTONA Rising. Partially offsetting the increase was capitalized interest of approximately \$1.2 million related to ONE DAYTONA.

Equity in net income from equity investments in fiscal 2016 and 2015, respectively, substantially represents our 50.0 percent equity investments in Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway (see "Equity and Other Investments").

Our effective income tax rate increased from approximately 37.7 percent to approximately 38.5 percent during fiscal 2016 compared to fiscal 2015 (see "Income Taxes").

As a result of the foregoing, net income increased approximately \$19.7 million, or \$0.45 per diluted share, for fiscal 2016 as compared to fiscal 2015.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

General

We have historically generated sufficient cash flow from operations to fund our working capital needs, capital expenditures at existing facilities, and return of capital through payments of an annual cash dividend and repurchase of our shares under our Stock Purchase Plan. In addition, we have used the proceeds from offerings of our Class A Common Stock, the net proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt, borrowings under our credit facilities and state and local mechanisms to fund acquisitions and development projects. The following table sets forth certain selected financial information as of November 30, (in thousands):

	2015	2016	2017
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 160,548	\$ 263,727	\$ 256,702
Working capital	146,915	217,802	240,027
Total debt	265,836	262,820	259,466

At November 30, 2017, our working capital was primarily supported by our cash and cash equivalents totaling approximately \$256.7 million. The increase in working capital at November 30, 2017, as compared to the prior period, is predominately attributable to an increase in our income tax receivable (see "Income Taxes"). The increase in working capital at November 30, 2016, as compared to the November 30, 2015 period, is predominantly attributable to the refund received, of approximately \$50.8 million, in February 2016 of all of the Federal income tax estimated payments made in fiscal year 2015. This was a result

of the Protecting Americans from Tax Hikes Act, passed by Congress in December 2015, which renewed previously expired tax legislation that included a retroactive renewal back to January 1, 2015. Also contributing to the increase in working capital were the cash proceeds from the sale of the Staten Island property (see "Equity and Other Investments - Staten Island Property").

Significant cash flow items during fiscal the fiscal years ended November 30 are as follows (in thousands):

	2015	2016	2017
Net cash provided by operating activities ⁽¹⁾	\$ 151,987	\$ 245,888	\$ 191,387
Capital expenditures ⁽²⁾	(155,016)	(140,793)	(145,133)
Distribution from equity investee and affiliate ⁽³⁾	32,050	25,900	25,450
Proceeds from sale of Staten Island property ⁽⁴⁾	4,648	67,890	—
Equity investments and advances to affiliate ⁽⁵⁾	—	(130)	(147)
Net proceeds (payments) related to long-term debt	(3,437)	(3,408)	(3,738)
Dividends paid and reacquisitions of previously issued common stock ⁽⁶⁾	(13,111)	(74,571)	(55,590)

- (1) Variances in net cash provided by operating activities were predominately due to the amount and timing of cash payments for income taxes (see "Income Taxes"). The decrease in net cash provided by operating activities, during the period ended November 30, 2017, as compared to the same period in the prior year, is driven primarily by the aforementioned Federal income tax refund received in February 2016.
- (2) Fiscal 2017 activity in capital expenditures is predominately due to ONE DAYTONA (see "ONE DAYTONA") and the ISM Raceway Redevelopment (see "The ISM Raceway Project Powered by DC Solar"). Fiscal 2016 activity in capital expenditures is predominately due to DAYTONA Rising and ONE DAYTONA. Fiscal 2015 activity in capital expenditures is predominately due to DAYTONA Rising.
- (3) Distributions from equity investee and affiliates, consist of amounts received as distribution from their profits and returns of capital as detailed in our statement of cash flows.
- (4) Proceeds from sale of Staten Island property consist of interest and principle amounts received as detailed in our statement of cash flows.
- (5) Amounts relate to Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway ("Equity and Other Investments") and ONE DAYTONA (see "ONE DAYTONA"), respectively.
- (6) Amounts relate to dividends paid and reacquisition of previously issued common stock (see "Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds").

Our liquidity is primarily generated from our ongoing motorsports operations and, to a lesser extent, our equity investment in Kansas Entertainment. We expect our strong operating cash flow to continue in the future. In addition, as of November 30, 2017, we have approximately \$291.6 million available to draw upon under our 2016 Credit Facility, if needed. See "Future Liquidity" for additional disclosures relating to our credit facility and certain risks that may affect our near term operating results and liquidity.

Allocation of capital is driven by our long-term strategic planning and initiatives that encompass our mission, vision and values. Our primary uses of capital are to maintain modest debt levels that are consistent with our current investment grade debt rating from Standard and Poor's. We will invest in our facilities to improve the guest experience and we will make investments in strategic projects that complement our core business and provide value for our shareholders, all of which is balanced with returning capital to our shareholders through share repurchases and dividends.

Capital Allocation

We have established a long-term capital allocation plan to ensure we generate sufficient cash flow from operations to fund our working capital needs, capital expenditures at existing facilities, and return of capital through payments of an annual cash dividend and repurchase of our shares under our Stock Purchase Plan. In addition, we have used the proceeds from offerings of

our Class A Common Stock, the net proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt, borrowings under our credit facilities and state and local mechanisms to fund acquisitions and development projects.

We continue to operate under a five-year capital allocation plan adopted by the Board of Directors, covering fiscal years 2017 through 2021. Components of this plan include:

- Capital expenditures for existing facilities up to \$500.0 million from fiscal 2017 through fiscal 2021. This allocation will fund a reinvestment at Phoenix, as well as all other maintenance and guest experience capital expenditures for the remaining existing facilities. In 2017 we began the redevelopment of Phoenix (see “The ISM Raceway Project Powered by DC Solar”) and the infield at Richmond (see “Richmond Raceway”) with completion for both projects targeted in late 2018, therefore, we expect spending to be somewhat front-loaded. While many components of these expected projects will exceed weighted average cost of capital, considerable maintenance capital expenditures, approximately \$40.0 million to \$60.0 million annually, will likely result in a blended return of this invested capital in the low-to-mid single digits.
- In addition to the aforementioned \$500.0 million in capital expenditures for existing facilities, we expect we will have an additional \$95.0 million of capital expenditures, exclusive of capitalized interest and net of public incentives, related to ONE DAYTONA. Construction for ONE DAYTONA commenced in fiscal 2016. In April 2017, our Board approved an additional approximate \$12.0 million of capital expenditures to further develop the previously purchased Volusia Point in 2011. Volusia Point is our retail property adjacent to ONE DAYTONA and will be re-branded the Shoppes at ONE DAYTONA (see “ONE DAYTONA”). As a result of this additional capital expenditure approval, the total investment in ONE DAYTONA, exclusive of capitalized interest and net of anticipated public incentives, will be approximately \$107.0 million. We expect the returns of this investment to exceed our weighted average cost of capital.
- Return of capital to shareholders through dividends and share repurchases is a significant pillar of our capital allocation. In fiscal 2017 we increased our dividend approximately 4.9 percent to \$0.43 per share. We expect dividends to increase in 2018 and beyond, by approximately four to five percent annually. For the year ended November 30, 2017, we repurchased 979,328 shares of Class A common stock on the open market at a weighted average share price of \$35.76 for a total of approximately \$35.0 million. At November 30, 2017, we had approximately \$171.6 million remaining repurchase authority under the current \$530.0 million Stock Purchase Plan.

For fiscal 2017 through 2021 we expect our return of capital program to be approximately \$280.0 million, comprised of close to \$100.0 million in total annual dividends and the balance being open market repurchase of Class A common stock shares over the five year period. At this time we expect this spending to be evenly allocated per year, although we will scale the repurchase program to buy opportunistically.

We will continue to explore development and/or acquisition opportunities beyond the initiatives discussed above that build shareholder value and exceed our weighted average cost of capital. Should additional development and/or acquisitions be pursued, we will provide discrete information on timing, scope, cost and expected returns of such opportunities.

The aforementioned represents certain components of our capital allocation plan for fiscal 2018 and beyond. This capital allocation plan is reviewed annually, or more frequently, and can be revised, if necessary, based on changes in business conditions.

Capital Expenditures

As discussed in “Future Trends in Operating Results,” an important strategy for our future growth will come from investing in our major motorsports facilities to enhance the live event experience and better enable us to effectively compete with other entertainment venues for consumer and corporate spending.

Capital expenditures for projects, including those related to the ISM Raceway Redevelopment and ONE DAYTONA, were approximately \$145.1 million for the year ended November 30, 2017. In comparison, the Company spent approximately \$140.8 million on capital expenditures for projects for the same period in fiscal 2016, primarily related to DAYTONA Rising, ONE DAYTONA, and the repave at Watkins Glen. For fiscal 2018, we expect capital expenditures associated with the

aforementioned capital allocation plan to range between approximately \$120.0 million and \$130.0 million for existing facilities, including the ISM Raceway Redevelopment and Richmond Raceway project, and an additional approximate \$20.0 million in capital expenditures related to construction for ONE DAYTONA, excluding the receipt of public incentives discussed below.

We review the capital expenditure program periodically and modify it as required to meet current business needs.

Future Liquidity

General

As discussed in "Future Trends in Operating Results," we compete for discretionary spending and leisure time with many other entertainment alternatives and are subject to factors that generally affect the recreation, leisure and sports industry, including general economic conditions. Our operations are also sensitive to factors that affect corporate budgets. Such factors include, but are not limited to, general economic conditions, employment levels, business conditions, interest and taxation rates, relative commodity prices, and changes in consumer tastes and spending habits. These factors may negatively impact year-over-year comparability for our revenue categories for the full year, with the exception of domestic broadcast media rights fees.

Our cash flow from operations consists primarily of ticket, hospitality, merchandise, catering and concession sales and contracted revenues arising from television broadcast rights and marketing partnerships. We believe that cash flows from operations, along with existing cash, cash equivalents and available borrowings under our credit facility, will be sufficient to fund:

- operations of our major motorsports facilities for the foreseeable future;
- ONE DAYTONA (see "ONE DAYTONA");
- the previously discussed capital allocation plans for our existing facilities;
- payments required in connection with the funding of the Unified Government's debt service requirements related to the TIF bonds (see "Long-Term Obligations and Commitments" below);
- payments related to our other existing debt service commitments;
- contributions in connection with any future expansion of the Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway; and
- our annual dividend and share repurchases under our Stock Purchase Plan.

Our cash position and future liquidity has been further enhanced by the following:

- In fiscal 2017, we recorded a non-recurring tax benefit of approximately \$48.2 million related to the worthlessness of ISC's investment in MA (see "Income Taxes"). As a result, our cash position improved approximately \$24.6 million as of November 30, 2017. In the first quarter 2018, we expect to receive a refund of estimated payments made during 2017 of approximately \$19.8 million. The balance of approximately \$3.9 million will be received in subsequent periods; and
- In December 2017, Congress passed the Tax Cut and Jobs Act ("Tax Reform"). We expect Tax Reform to favorably impact our future liquidity, primarily a result of the lower single corporate tax rate from 35.0 percent to 21.0 percent, which will lower our effective tax rate and annual tax liability. Additionally, Tax Reform provides for 100.0 percent expensing of certain capital investments through 2022 (see "Income Taxes"). We will continue to evaluate the details of Tax Reform and the impact on ISC.

We remain interested in pursuing acquisition and/or development opportunities that would increase shareholder value, of which the timing, size, success and associated potential capital commitments, are unknown at this time. Accordingly, a material acceleration of our growth strategy could require us to obtain additional capital through debt and/or equity financings. Although there can be no assurance, we believe that adequate debt and equity financing will be available on satisfactory terms.

While we expect our strong cash flows to continue in the future, our financial results depend significantly on a number of factors. In addition to local, national, and global economic and financial market conditions, consumer and corporate spending could be adversely affected by security and other lifestyle conditions resulting in lower than expected future cash flows. See "Future Trends in Operating Results - Postponement and/or Cancellation of Major Motorsports Events" for further discussion of items that could have a singular or compounded material adverse effect on our financial success and future cash flow.

Long-Term Obligations and Commitments

Our \$65.0 million principal amount of senior unsecured notes (“4.63 percent Senior Notes”) bear interest at 4.63 percent and are due January 2021, and require semi-annual interest payments on January 18 and July 18 through their maturity. The 4.63 percent Senior Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part, at our option, at any time or from time to time at redemption prices as defined in the indenture. Certain of our wholly owned domestic subsidiaries are guarantors of the 4.63 percent Senior Notes. Certain restrictive covenants of the 4.63 percent Senior Notes require that the Company's ratio of its Consolidated Funded Indebtedness to its Consolidated EBITDA (“leverage ratio”) does not exceed 3.50 to 1.0, and its Consolidated EBITDA to Consolidated Interest Expense (“interest coverage ratio”) is not less than 2.0 to 1.0. In addition the Company may not permit the aggregate of certain Priority Debt to exceed 15.0 percent of its Consolidated Net Worth. The 4.63 percent Senior Notes contain various other affirmative and negative restrictive covenants including, among others, limitations on liens, sales of assets, mergers and consolidations and certain transactions with affiliates. As of November 30, 2017, the Company was in compliance with its various restrictive covenants. At November 30, 2017, outstanding principal on the 4.63 percent Senior Notes was approximately \$65.0 million.

Our \$100.0 million principal amount of senior unsecured notes (“3.95 percent Senior Notes”) bear interest at 3.95 percent and are due September 2024. The 3.95 percent Senior Notes require semi-annual interest payments on March 13 and September 13 through their maturity. The 3.95 percent Senior Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part, at our option, at any time or from time to time at redemption prices as defined in the indenture. Certain of our wholly owned domestic subsidiaries are guarantors of the 3.95 percent Senior Notes. Certain restrictive covenants of the 3.95 percent Senior Notes require that the Company's leverage ratio does not exceed 3.50 to 1.0, and its interest coverage ratio is not less than 2.0 to 1.0. In addition the Company may not permit the aggregate of certain Priority Debt to exceed 15.0 percent of its Consolidated Net Worth. The 3.95 percent Senior Notes contain various other affirmative and negative restrictive covenants including, among others, limitations on liens, sales of assets, mergers and consolidations and certain transactions with affiliates. As of November 30, 2017, the Company was in compliance with its various restrictive covenants. At November 30, 2017, outstanding principal on the 3.95 percent Senior Notes was approximately \$100.0 million.

The term loan (“6.25 percent Term Loan”), related to our International Motorsports Center, has a 25 year term due October 2034, an interest rate of 6.25 percent, and a current monthly payment of approximately \$323,000 principal and interest. At November 30, 2017, the outstanding principal on the 6.25 percent Term Loan was approximately \$47.0 million.

At November 30, 2017, in connection with the financing of Kansas Speedway, the TIF bond totaled approximately \$49.4 million, net of the unamortized discount, which is comprised of a \$49.7 million principal amount, 6.75 percent term bond due December 1, 2027. The TIF bond is repaid by the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas (“Unified Government”) with payments made in lieu of property taxes (“Funding Commitment”) by the Company’s wholly owned subsidiary, Kansas Speedway Corporation (“KSC”). Principal (mandatory redemption) payments per the Funding Commitment are payable by KSC on October 1 of each year. The semi-annual interest component of the Funding Commitment is payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year. KSC granted a mortgage and security interest in the Kansas project for its Funding Commitment obligation.

In October 2002, the Unified Government issued subordinate sales tax special obligation revenue bonds (“2002 STAR Bonds”) totaling approximately \$6.3 million to reimburse us for certain construction already completed on the second phase of the Kansas Speedway project and to fund certain additional construction. The 2002 STAR Bonds, which require annual debt service payments and are due December 1, 2022, will be retired with state and local taxes generated within the Kansas Speedway’s boundaries and are not our obligation. KSC has agreed to guarantee the payment of principal, any required premium and interest on the 2002 STAR Bonds. At November 30, 2017, the Unified Government had approximately \$0.7 million outstanding on 2002 STAR Bonds. Under a keepwell agreement, the Company has agreed to provide financial assistance to KSC, if necessary, to support KSC’s guarantee of the 2002 STAR Bonds.

In September 2016, we amended and extended our existing \$300.0 million credit facility, maturing November 2017, and entered into a new \$300.0 million revolving credit facility (“2016 Credit Facility”). The 2016 Credit Facility contains a feature that allows us to increase the credit facility to a total of \$500.0 million, subject to certain conditions, provides for separate sub-limits of \$25.0 million for standby letters of credit and \$10.0 million for swing line loans. The 2016 Credit Facility is scheduled

to mature five years from the date of inception, with two 1-year extension options. In August 2017, we entered into the first, of our two available, 1-year extension options. Interest accrues, at our option, at either LIBOR plus 100.0 — 162.5 basis points or a base rate loan at the highest of i) Wells Fargo Bank's prime lending rate, ii) the Federal Funds rate, as in effect from time to time, plus 0.5 percent, and iii) one month LIBOR plus 1.0 percent. The 2016 Credit Facility also contains a commitment fee ranging from 0.125 percent to 0.225 percent of unused amounts available for borrowing. The interest rate margin on the LIBOR borrowings and commitment fee are variable depending on the better of the Company's debt rating as determined by specified rating agencies or its leverage ratio. Certain of our wholly owned domestic subsidiaries are guarantors on the 2016 Credit Facility. The 2016 Credit Facility requires that our leverage ratio does not exceed 3.50 to 1.0 (4.0 to 1.0 for the four quarters ending after any Permitted Acquisition), and its interest coverage ratio is not less than 2.5 to 1.0. The 2016 Credit Facility also contains various other affirmative and negative restrictive covenants including, among others, limitations on indebtedness, investments, sales of assets, certain transactions with affiliates, entering into certain restrictive agreements and making certain restricted payments as detailed in the agreement. As of November 30, 2017, we were in compliance with its various restrictive covenants. At November 30, 2017, we had no outstanding borrowings under the 2016 Credit Facility.

At November 30, 2017 we had contractual cash obligations to repay debt and to make payments under operating agreements, leases and commercial commitments in the form of guarantees and unused lines of credit. Payments due under these long-term obligations are as follows as of November 30, 2017 (in thousands):

	Total	Obligations Due by Period			
		Less Than One Year	2-3 Years	4-5 Years	After 5 Years
Long-term debt	\$ 261,680	\$ 4,091	\$ 9,848	\$ 77,134	\$ 170,607
Interest	91,489	13,689	26,518	19,488	31,794
Motorsports entertainment facility operating agreement	830	55	110	110	555
Other operating leases	64,667	6,870	9,802	7,720	40,275
Total Contractual Cash Obligations	\$ 418,666	\$ 24,705	\$ 46,278	\$ 104,452	\$ 243,231

Commercial commitment expirations are as follows as of November 30, 2017 (in thousands):

	Total	Commitment Expiration by Period			
		Less Than One Year	2-3 Years	4-5 Years	After 5 Years
Guarantees	\$ 735	\$ 150	\$ 215	\$ 285	\$ 85
Unused credit facilities	300,000	4,438	—	295,562	—
Total Commercial Commitments	\$ 300,735	\$ 4,588	\$ 215	\$ 295,847	\$ 85

ONE DAYTONA

Since June 2013, we have pursued development of ONE DAYTONA, a premier mixed use and entertainment destination across from the Daytona International Speedway, which has crafted a strategy that will create synergy with the Speedway, enhance customer and partner experiences, monetize real estate on International Speedway Blvd. and leverage our real estate on a year-round basis.

We have approved land use entitlements for ONE DAYTONA to allow for up to 1.4 million square feet of retail/dining/entertainment, a 2,500-seat movie theater, 660 hotel rooms, 1,350 residential units, 567,000 square feet of additional office space and 500,000 square feet of commercial/industrial space.

In March 2015, we announced Legacy Development, a leading national development group, as development consultant for ONE DAYTONA. Intensely focused on innovative destination retail and mixed-use projects, Legacy Development ("Legacy") is working closely with ISC's development staff on the project. Legacy's development team is a natural fit for the project, having served as the developer for Legends Outlets Kansas City, a mixed-use retail destination across from our Kansas Speedway.

The design for the first phase of ONE DAYTONA is comprised of three components: retail, dining and entertainment ("RD&E"); hotels; and residential.

The RD&E component of phase one will be owned 100.0 percent by us. The expected total square footage for the RD&E first phase is approximately 300,000 square feet. We expect cash spent to be approximately \$95.0 million in fiscal 2016 through 2018 on the RD&E component of ONE DAYTONA's first phase. Other sources of funding towards the overall ONE DAYTONA project will include the public incentives discussed below and land contributed to the joint ventures associated with the project. In September 2016, we announced VCC had been selected as general contractor to oversee construction of the RD&E component of phase one including Victory Circle and the parking garage. VCC has an outstanding national reputation for quality and a proven track record leading and managing the development and construction of some of the country's most engaging mixed-use developments.

Bass Pro Shops®, America's most popular outdoor store, and Cobb Theatres, the highly respected Southeastern-based exhibitor, are anchor tenants of ONE DAYTONA. Lease agreements have also been executed with other tenants including P.F. Chang's, Hy's Toggery, Kilwins Confections, Guitar Center, Tervis, IT'SUGAR, Jeremiah's Italian Ice, Venetian Nail Spa, Sunglass World, Oklahoma Joe's BBQ, Rock Bottom Restaurant & Brewery, MidiCi: The Neapolitan Pizza Company, Lindbergh, Designers Market, GameTime, Claire de Lune, Kasa Living, BUILT Custom Burgers, Sprint, Ben & Jerry's, Pink Narcissus and Miami Grill. Leasing remains strong and we are exceeding our leasing goals for the project.

Shaner Hotels and Prime Hospitality Group ("PHG") have been selected as hotel partners. They have executed a franchise agreement with Marriott International for an exclusive 145-room full service Autograph Collection hotel at ONE DAYTONA that will be known as The DAYTONA as well as a 105-room select-service Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott. The Fairfield Inn and Suites opened in December 2017, while The DAYTONA is currently under construction and expected to be complete in late 2018. As part of the partnership agreement, our portion of equity will be limited to our land contribution and we will share proportionately in the profits from the joint venture.

Prime Group has been selected as the partner for ONE DAYTONA's residential development. Following an extensive request for proposal process, ONE DAYTONA chose the Florida developer based on their command of market demographics, development experience and expert property management systems. Prime Group is proceeding with the development in ONE DAYTONA for approximately 276 luxury apartment rental units that will add critical mass to the overall ONE DAYTONA campus. Similar to the hotel partnership, our portion of equity will be limited to our land contribution and we will share proportionately in the profits from the joint venture.

In April 2017, our Board approved an additional approximate \$12.0 million of capital expenditures to further develop Volusia Point, which was previously purchased in 2011. Volusia Point is our retail property adjacent to ONE DAYTONA and will be re-branded the Shoppes at ONE DAYTONA ("the Shoppes"). New tenants include Fantastic Sams that opened in March 2017, along with Zen Nails that opened in the fourth quarter 2017, and a new-to-market restaurant First Watch with 3,500-square-feet planned. We expect the improvements to the Shoppes will generate an incremental EBITDA of approximately \$1.0 million to the ONE DAYTONA pro-forma through increased square footage and securing tenants for currently vacant spaces (see "GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation" for discussion on Non-GAAP financial forward looking measures).

Cobb Daytona Luxury Theatres opened in December 2016, Bass Pro Shops opened in February 2017, and Guitar Center opened in October 2017. The Fairfield Inn & Suites, P.F. Chang's and IT'SUGAR opened in December 2017. We are targeting substantial completion of the remaining RD&E with additional tenants commencing operations in early fiscal 2018. Completion of The Daytona is scheduled in late fiscal 2018. At stabilization we expect this first phase of ONE DAYTONA and the Shoppes to deliver a combined incremental annual revenue and EBITDA of approximately \$13.0 million and approximately \$10.0 million, respectively, and deliver an unlevered return above our weighted average cost of capital (see "GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation" for discussion on Non-GAAP financial forward looking measures).

A Community Development District ("CDD") has been established for the purpose of installing and maintaining public infrastructure at ONE DAYTONA. The CDD is a local, special purpose government framework authorized by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes for managing and financing infrastructure to support community development. The CDD has negotiated agreements with the City of Daytona Beach and Volusia County for a total of \$40.0 million in incentives to finance a portion of

the infrastructure required for the ONE DAYTONA project. The CDD will purchase certain infrastructure assets, and obtain specific easement rights, from ONE DAYTONA. ONE DAYTONA expects to receive approximately \$22.0 million of the total incentive amount in cash, and the remaining to be received in annual payments derived from a long-term note receivable issued by the CDD, with the first payment expected in fiscal 2019 and the term not to exceed 30 years.

Total capital expenditures for ONE DAYTONA and the Shoppes, excluding capitalized interest and net of anticipated public incentives, are expected to be approximately \$107.0 million. From inception, through November 30, 2017, capital expenditures totaled approximately \$80.3 million, exclusive of capitalized interest and labor. We anticipate additional spending on ONE DAYTONA and the Shoppes of approximately \$27.0 million in fiscal 2018 and 2019, net of the aforementioned public incentives. At this time, there is no project specific financing in place for ONE DAYTONA. Ultimately, we may secure financing for the project upon stabilization. However, accounting rules dictate that we capitalize a portion of the interest on existing outstanding debt during the construction period. Through November 30, 2017, we recorded approximately \$4.1 million of capitalized interest related to ONE DAYTONA, since inception, and expect approximately \$4.3 million to be recorded by completion of construction.

Any future phases will be subject to prudent business considerations for which we will provide discrete cost and return disclosures.

ISM Raceway Project Powered by DC Solar

On November 30, 2016, we announced our Board of Directors had approved a multi-year redevelopment project ("ISM Raceway Redevelopment") to elevate the fan and spectator experience at Phoenix, the company's 52-year-old motorsports venue. The redevelopment is expected to focus on new and upgraded seating areas, vertical transportation options, new concourses, enhanced hospitality offerings and an intimate infield experience with greater accessibility to pre-race activities. Earlier in 2017, we announced a multi-year partnership with DC Solar that included naming the project 'The ISM Raceway Project Powered by DC Solar' during the redevelopment phase, and in September 2017, we announced a long-term partnership with ISM Connect, a pioneer in smart venue technology, which included naming rights to Phoenix Raceway. Beginning in 2018, the venue is now known as ISM Raceway.

The ISM Raceway Project Powered by DC Solar is included in our aforementioned \$500.0 million capital allocation plan covering fiscal years 2017 through 2021. The ISM Raceway Project is expected to cost approximately \$178.0 million, including maintenance capital, before capitalized interest. Okland Construction ("Okland") has been selected as general contractor of the project. Effective November 30, 2016, Phoenix entered into a Design-Build Agreement with Okland. The Design-Build Agreement obligates Phoenix to pay Okland approximately \$136.0 million for the completion of the work described in the Design-Build Agreement. This amount is a guaranteed maximum price to be paid for the work, which may not change absent a requested change in the scope of work by Phoenix.

Construction commenced in early fiscal 2017. Completion is expected to be in fall of 2018, with components having gone in service as early as fall of 2017. Based on our current plans for the project, we have identified existing assets that are expected to be impacted by the redevelopment and will require accelerated depreciation, or losses on asset retirements, totaling approximately \$6.1 million in non-cash charges over the approximate 22-month project time span. Through November 30, 2017, we recorded approximately \$5.0 million of accelerated depreciation associated with the project.

From inception, through November 30, 2017, we have incurred capital expenditures related to the ISM Raceway Redevelopment, exclusive of capitalized interest and labor, of approximately \$72.6 million. Despite us not anticipating the need for additional long-term debt to fund this project, accounting rules dictate that we capitalize a portion of the interest on existing outstanding debt during the construction period. We estimate that we will record approximately \$6.0 million to \$6.5 million of capitalized interest from fiscal 2017 through fiscal 2018. Through November 30, 2017, we recorded approximately \$1.3 million of capitalized interest related to the ISM Raceway Redevelopment.

Upon completion, the redevelopment is expected to provide a full fiscal year incremental lift in Phoenix's EBITDA of approximately \$8.5 million to \$9.0 million (see "GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation" for discussion on Non-GAAP financial forward looking measures). We anticipate recognizing revenue and expense associated with the project, as a result of assets placed in service and/or benefits provided to partners, beginning late fiscal 2017. We expect the full fiscal year incremental financial lift in fiscal 2019 and sustained thereafter.

Richmond Raceway

In June 2017, the Board of Directors approved a capital project for the redevelopment of the infield of Richmond Raceway ("Richmond Reimagined"). The new infield will offer a variety of enhanced amenities for fans, teams, sponsors and other stakeholders to the iconic Richmond infield. Fan access is the focus of Richmond Reimagined, which will showcase new Monster Energy NASCAR Cup Series garages with a fan-viewing walkway. The new infield continues the track's mission of being the most fan-friendly track on NASCAR's schedule.

Richmond Reimagined is included in our aforementioned \$500.0 million capital allocation plan covering fiscal years 2017 through 2021. The project is expected to cost approximately \$30.0 million, which includes maintenance capital, before capitalized interest. Groundbreaking occurred immediately following the Monster Energy NASCAR Cup Series event in September 2017. Based on our current plans for Richmond, we have identified existing assets that are expected to be impacted by the redevelopment and will require accelerated depreciation, or losses on asset retirements, over the project time span. Through November 30, 2017, we recorded approximately \$1.1 million of non-cash charges related to accelerated depreciation associated with the project.

Richmond Reimagined is expected to be completed by September 2018.

Speedway Developments

In light of NASCAR's publicly announced position regarding additional potential realignment of the Monster Energy NASCAR Cup Series schedule, we believe there are still potential development opportunities for public/private partnerships in new, underserved markets across the country that would create value for our shareholders. However, we are not currently pursuing any new speedway development opportunities.

Inflation

We do not believe that inflation has had a material impact on our operating costs and earnings.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), in conjunction with the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB"), issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers". The objective of this Update is to significantly enhance comparability and clarify principles of revenue recognition practices across entities, industries, jurisdictions, and capital markets. On July 9, 2015, the FASB approved a one-year deferral of the effective date, while permitting entities to elect to adopt one year earlier on the original effective date. As a result, for a public entity, the amendments in this Update are effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period. The standard can be adopted either retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or as a cumulative effect adjustment as of the date of adoption. We are continuing to evaluate the information necessary to determine the impact of adopting this new guidance on our related accounting policies and processes, as well as our financial position, results of operations, cash flows and required disclosures. We will adopt the provisions of this statement in the first quarter of fiscal 2019.

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-15, "Presentation of Financial Statements-Going Concern (Subtopic 205-40): Disclosure of Uncertainties About an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern". The objective of this Update is to provide guidance around management's responsibility to evaluate whether there is substantial doubt about an entity's ability to continue as a going concern and to provide related footnote disclosures. The standard is effective for the annual period ending after December 15, 2016, and for annual periods and interim periods thereafter. Early adoption of the standard is permitted. Adoption of this standard is not expected to have an impact on our consolidated financial statements or disclosures. We adopted the provisions of this statement as of November 30, 2017.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, "Leases (Topic 842): Leases". The objective of this Update is to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. To meet that objective, the FASB is amending the FASB Accounting Standards Codification and creating Topic 842, Leases. This Update, along with International Financial Reporting Standards 16, Leases, are the results of the FASB's and the International Accounting Standards Board's (IASB's) efforts to

meet that objective and improve financial reporting. For a public entity, the amendments in this Update are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption of the amendments in this Update is permitted for all entities. In transition, lessees and lessors are required to recognize and measure leases at the beginning of the earliest period presented using a modified retrospective approach. We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting this new guidance on our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows, and will adopt the provisions of this statement in the first quarter of fiscal 2020.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16, "Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 23): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments". The objective of this Update is to provide specific guidance on eight cash flow classification issues and reduce the existing diversity in practice. The amendments in this Update are effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The amendments in this Update should be applied using a retrospective transition method to each period presented. If it is impracticable to apply the amendments retrospectively for some of the issues, the amendments for those issues would be applied prospectively as of the earliest date practicable. We believe that the impact of adopting this new guidance will not result in a material difference in our financial position and will adopt the provisions of this statement in the first quarter of fiscal 2019.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, "Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment". The objective of this Update is to simplify the subsequent measurement of goodwill, the Board eliminated Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test - measuring goodwill impairment loss by comparing the implied fair value of a reporting unit's goodwill to the carrying amount of that goodwill. Instead, under the amendments in this Update, an entity should perform its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. An entity should recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. Additionally, an entity should consider income tax effects from any tax deductible goodwill on the carrying amount of the reporting unit when measuring the goodwill impairment loss, if applicable. An entity should apply the amendments in this Update on a prospective basis. An entity is required to disclose the nature of and reason for the change in accounting principle upon transition. That disclosure should be provided in the first annual period and in the interim period within the first annual period when the entity initially adopts the amendments in this Update. A public business entity that is a U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") filer should adopt the amendments in this Update for its annual or any interim goodwill impairment tests in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. We are currently evaluating the impact of adopting this new guidance on our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows, and will adopt the provisions of this statement in the first quarter of fiscal 2021.

Factors That May Affect Operating Results

This report and the documents incorporated by reference may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. You can identify a forward-looking statement by our use of the words "anticipate," "estimate," "expect," "may," "believe," "objective," "projection," "forecast," "goal," and similar expressions. These forward-looking statements include our statements regarding the timing of future events, our anticipated future operations and our anticipated future financial position and cash requirements. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in our forward-looking statements are reasonable, we do not know whether our expectations will prove correct. We disclose the important factors that could cause our actual results to differ from our expectations in cautionary statements made in this report and in other filings we have made with the SEC. All subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us or to persons acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by these cautionary statements. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of the risk factors described in this report and other factors set forth in or incorporated by reference in this report.

Many of these factors are beyond our ability to control or predict. We caution you not to put undue reliance on forward-looking statements or to project any future results based on such statements or on present or prior earnings levels. Additional information concerning these, or other factors, which could cause the actual results to differ materially from those in the

forward-looking statements is contained from time to time in our other SEC filings. Copies of those filings are available from us and/or the SEC.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are exposed to market risk from changes in interest rates in the normal course of business. Our interest income and expense are most sensitive to changes in the general level of U.S. interest rates and the LIBOR rate. In order to manage this exposure, from time to time we use a combination of debt instruments, including the use of derivatives in the form of interest rate swap and lock agreements. We do not enter into any derivatives for trading purposes.

The objective of our asset management activities is to provide an adequate level of interest income and liquidity to fund operations and capital expansion, while minimizing market risk. We utilize overnight sweep accounts and short-term investments to minimize the interest rate risk. We do not believe that our interest rate risk related to our cash equivalents and short-term investments is material due to the nature of the investments.

Our objective in managing our interest rate risk on our debt is to negotiate the most favorable interest rate structures that we can and, as market conditions evolve, adjust our balance of fixed and variable rate debt to optimize our overall borrowing costs within reasonable risk parameters. Interest rate swaps and locks are used from time to time to convert a portion of our debt portfolio from a variable rate to a fixed rate or from a fixed rate to a variable rate as well as to lock in certain rates for future debt issuances.

The following analysis provides quantitative information regarding our exposure to interest rate risk. We utilize valuation models to evaluate the sensitivity of the fair value of financial instruments with exposure to market risk that assume instantaneous, parallel shifts in interest rate yield curves. There are certain limitations inherent in the sensitivity analyses presented, primarily due to the assumption that interest rates change instantaneously. In addition, the analyses are unable to reflect the complex market reactions that normally would arise from the market shifts modeled.

We have various debt instruments that are issued at fixed rates. These financial instruments, which have a fixed rate of interest, are exposed to fluctuations in fair value resulting from changes in market interest rates. The fair values of long-term debt are based on quoted market prices at the date of measurement. Our credit facilities approximate fair value as they bear interest rates that approximate market. At November 30, 2017, we had no variable debt outstanding.

At November 30, 2017, the fair value of our total long-term debt as determined by quotes from financial institutions was approximately \$272.7 million. The potential decrease in fair value resulting from a hypothetical 10.0 percent shift in interest rates would be approximately \$4.0 million at November 30, 2017.

Credit risk arises from the possible inability of counterparties to meet the terms of their contracts on a net basis. However, we minimize such risk exposures for these instruments by limiting counterparties to large banks and financial institutions that meet established credit guidelines. We do not expect to incur any losses as a result of counterparty default.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
International Speedway Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of International Speedway Corporation (the “Company”) as of November 30, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended November 30, 2017. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of International Speedway Corporation at November 30, 2017 and 2016, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended November 30, 2017, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), International Speedway Corporation’s internal control over financial reporting as of November 30, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated January 26, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
Certified Public Accountants

Tampa, Florida
January 26, 2018

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
International Speedway Corporation

We have audited International Speedway Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of November 30, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). International Speedway Corporation's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, International Speedway Corporation maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of November 30, 2017, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of International Speedway Corporation as of November 30, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended November 30, 2017 of International Speedway Corporation and our report dated January 26, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
Certified Public Accountants

Tampa, Florida
January 26, 2018

INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY CORPORATION
Consolidated Balance Sheets

	November 30,	
	2016	2017
	(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)	
ASSETS		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 263,727	\$ 256,702
Receivables, less allowance of \$1,000 in 2016 and 2017, respectively	35,445	37,269
Income taxes receivable	189	21,867
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	13,759	9,749
Total Current Assets	313,120	325,587
Property and Equipment, net	1,455,506	1,479,743
Other Assets:		
Equity investments	92,392	86,200
Intangible assets, net	178,629	178,637
Goodwill	118,791	118,400
Other	14,222	19,625
Total Assets	\$ 2,172,660	\$ 2,208,192
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current Liabilities:		
Current portion of long-term debt	\$ 3,404	\$ 3,854
Accounts payable	29,770	23,936
Deferred income	39,416	38,521
Other current liabilities	22,728	19,249
Total Current Liabilities	95,318	85,560
Long-Term Debt	259,416	255,612
Deferred Income Taxes	409,585	396,046
Long-Term Deferred Income	5,988	8,251
Other Long-Term Liabilities	1,993	2,801
Commitments and Contingencies	—	—
Shareholders' Equity:		
Class A Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 80,000,000 shares authorized; 24,922,561 and 24,113,778 issued and outstanding in 2016 and 2017, respectively	249	241
Class B Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 40,000,000 shares authorized; 19,767,280 and 19,707,104 issued and outstanding in 2016 and 2017, respectively	197	197
Additional paid-in capital	437,292	430,114
Retained earnings	965,281	1,031,361
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(2,659)	(1,991)
Total Shareholders' Equity	1,400,360	1,459,922
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	\$ 2,172,660	\$ 2,208,192

See accompanying notes

INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY CORPORATION
Consolidated Statements of Operations

	Year Ended November 30,		
	2015	2016	2017
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)			
REVENUES:			
Admissions, net	\$ 130,154	\$ 123,521	\$ 121,505
Motorsports and other event related	451,838	477,197	491,664
Food, beverage and merchandise	47,282	41,968	41,293
Other	16,096	18,330	16,971
	645,370	661,016	671,433
EXPENSES:			
Direct:			
NASCAR event management fees	167,841	171,836	178,403
Motorsports and other event related	131,109	133,322	134,136
Food, beverage and merchandise	38,484	30,142	29,593
Other operating expenses	1,397	483	1,581
General and administrative	110,220	110,345	111,279
Depreciation and amortization	94,727	102,156	109,733
Losses on retirements of long-lived assets	16,015	2,905	10,552
	559,793	551,189	575,277
Operating income	85,577	109,827	96,156
Interest income	157	270	1,220
Interest expense	(9,582)	(13,837)	(11,633)
Other	730	12,896	344
Equity in net income from equity investments	14,060	14,913	19,111
Income before income taxes	90,942	124,069	105,198
Income taxes	34,308	47,731	(5,625)
Net income	\$ 56,634	\$ 76,338	\$ 110,823
Earnings per share:			
Basic and diluted	\$ 1.21	\$ 1.66	\$ 2.48
Dividends per share	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.41	\$ 0.43
Basic weighted average shares outstanding	46,621,211	45,981,471	44,648,586
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding	46,635,830	45,995,691	44,660,177

See accompanying notes

INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY CORPORATION
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

	Year Ended November 30,		
	2015	2016	2017
	(in thousands)		
Net income	\$ 56,634	\$ 76,338	\$ 110,823
Other comprehensive income:			
Amortization of interest rate swap, net of tax benefit of \$424, \$418 and \$413, respectively	658	664	668
Comprehensive income	\$ 57,292	\$ 77,002	\$ 111,491

See accompanying notes

INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY CORPORATION
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
(in thousands)

	Class A Common Stock \$.01 Par Value	Class B Common Stock \$.01 Par Value	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income	Total Shareholders' Equity
Balance at November 30, 2014	\$ 262	\$ 200	\$ 447,518	\$ 902,433	\$ (3,981)	\$ 1,346,432
Net income	—	—	—	56,634	—	56,634
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	658	658
Cash dividends (\$.26 per share)	—	—	—	(12,127)	—	(12,127)
Reacquisition of previously issued common stock	—	—	(984)	—	—	(984)
Conversion of Class B Common Stock to Class A Common Stock	1	(1)	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	(342)	—	—	(342)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	2,944	—	—	2,944
Balance at November 30, 2015	263	199	449,136	946,940	(3,323)	1,393,215
Net income	—	—	—	76,338	—	76,338
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	664	664
Exercise of stock options	—	—	136	—	—	136
Cash dividends (\$.41 per share)	—	—	—	(18,859)	—	(18,859)
Reacquisition of previously issued common stock	(16)	—	(16,558)	(39,138)	—	(55,712)
Conversion of Class B Common Stock to Class A Common Stock	2	(2)	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	872	—	—	872
Stock-based compensation	—	—	3,706	—	—	3,706
Balance at November 30, 2016	249	197	437,292	965,281	(2,659)	1,400,360
Net income	—	—	—	110,823	—	110,823
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	668	668
Exercise of stock options	—	—	528	—	—	528
Cash dividends (\$.43 per share)	—	—	—	(19,241)	—	(19,241)
Reacquisition of previously issued common stock	(8)	—	(10,839)	(25,502)	—	(36,349)
Other	—	—	402	—	—	402
Stock-based compensation	—	—	2,731	—	—	2,731
Balance at November 30, 2017	<u>\$ 241</u>	<u>\$ 197</u>	<u>\$ 430,114</u>	<u>\$ 1,031,361</u>	<u>\$ (1,991)</u>	<u>\$ 1,459,922</u>

See accompanying notes

INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY CORPORATION
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Year Ended November 30,		
	2015	2016	2017
	(in thousands)		
OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net income	\$ 56,634	\$ 76,338	\$ 110,823
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Gain on sale of Staten Island property	—	(13,631)	—
Depreciation and amortization	94,727	102,156	109,733
Stock-based compensation	2,944	3,706	2,731
Amortization of financing costs	1,787	1,745	1,682
Interest and other consideration received on Staten Island note receivable	4,648	1,162	—
Deferred income taxes	(15,678)	72,936	(13,953)
Income from equity investments	(14,060)	(14,913)	(19,111)
Distribution from equity investee	15,209	16,067	20,274
Losses on retirements of long-lived assets, non-cash	3,490	2,399	9,648
Other, net	(702)	(277)	(177)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities			
Receivables, net	(14,514)	6,667	(1,824)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	4,466	(14,751)	(1,536)
Accounts payable and other liabilities	5,128	4,837	(6,996)
Deferred income	2,621	192	1,368
Income taxes	5,287	1,255	(21,275)
Net cash provided by operating activities	151,987	245,888	191,387
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Capital expenditures	(155,016)	(140,793)	(145,133)
Distribution from equity investee and affiliate	16,841	9,833	5,176
Equity investments and advances to affiliate	—	(130)	(147)
Proceeds from sale of Staten Island property	—	66,728	—
Proceeds from sale of assets	4,442	560	750
Other, net	(5)	(6)	(9)
Net cash used in investing activities	(133,738)	(63,808)	(139,363)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Payment of long-term debt	(3,437)	(3,408)	(3,738)
Deferred financing fees	—	(1,058)	(249)
Exercise of Class A common stock options	—	136	528
Cash dividends paid	(12,127)	(18,859)	(19,241)
Reacquisition of previously issued common stock	(984)	(55,712)	(36,349)
Net cash used in financing activities	(16,548)	(78,901)	(59,049)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,701	103,179	(7,025)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	158,847	160,548	263,727
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 160,548	\$ 263,727	\$ 256,702

See accompanying notes

INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOVEMBER 30, 2017

NOTE 1 — DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS: International Speedway Corporation (“ISC”), including its wholly owned subsidiaries (collectively the “Company”), is a leading promoter of motorsports themed entertainment activities in the United States. As of November 30, 2017, the Company owned and/or operated 13 of the nation’s major motorsports entertainment facilities as follows:

Track Name	Location	Track Length
Daytona International Speedway	Daytona Beach, Florida	2.5 miles
Talladega Superspeedway	Talladega, Alabama	2.7 miles
Michigan International Speedway	Brooklyn, Michigan	2.0 miles
Auto Club Speedway of Southern California	Fontana, California	2.0 miles
Kansas Speedway	Kansas City, Kansas	1.5 miles
Richmond Raceway	Richmond, Virginia	0.8 miles
Darlington Raceway	Darlington, South Carolina	1.3 miles
Chicagoland Speedway	Joliet, Illinois	1.5 miles
Martinsville Speedway	Martinsville, Virginia	0.5 miles
ISM Raceway	Phoenix, Arizona	1.0 miles
Homestead-Miami Speedway	Homestead, Florida	1.5 miles
Watkins Glen International	Watkins Glen, New York	3.4 miles
Route 66 Raceway	Joliet, Illinois	0.25 miles

In 2017, these motorsports entertainment facilities promoted well over 100 stock car, open wheel, sports car, truck, motorcycle and other racing events, including:

- 21 National Association for Stock Car Auto Racing (“NASCAR”) NASCAR Cup Series events;
- 14 NASCAR Xfinity Series events;
- 9 NASCAR Camping World Truck Series events;
- 2 International Motor Sports Association (“IMSA”) WeatherTech SportsCar Championship Series events including the premier sports car endurance event in the United States, the Rolex 24 At DAYTONA;
- 5 Automobile Racing Club of America (“ARCA”) Racing Series events;
- One National Hot Rod Association (“NHRA”) Mello Yello Drag Racing Series event;
- Two IndyCar (“IndyCar”) Series event; and
- A number of other prestigious stock car, sports car, open wheel and motorcycle events.

The general nature of the Company’s business is a motorsports themed amusement enterprise, furnishing amusement to the public in the form of motorsports themed entertainment. The Company’s motorsports themed event operations consist principally of racing events at these major motorsports entertainment facilities, which, in total, currently have approximately 761,000 grandstand seats and 560 suites. The Company also conducts, either through operations of the particular facility or through certain wholly owned subsidiaries operating under the name “Americrown,” food and beverage concession operations and catering services, both in suites and chalets, for customers at its motorsports entertainment facilities.

Motor Racing Network, Inc. (“MRN”), the Company’s proprietary radio network, produces and syndicates to radio stations live coverage of the Monster Energy NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series races and certain other races conducted at the Company’s motorsports entertainment facilities, as well as some races from motorsports entertainment facilities the Company does not own. In addition, MRN provides production services for the trackside large screen video

display units, at NASCAR Cup Series event weekends that take place at the Company's motorsports facilities. MRN also produces and syndicates daily and weekly NASCAR racing-themed programs.

The Company has also developed a premier mixed use and entertainment destination under the name ONE DAYTONA, which is across from the Daytona International Speedway.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION: The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of International Speedway Corporation, and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All material intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS: For purposes of reporting cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, bank demand deposit accounts and overnight sweep accounts used in the Company's cash management program. All highly liquid investments with stated maturities of three months or less from the date of purchase are classified as cash equivalents.

The Company maintained its cash and cash equivalents with a limited number of financial institutions at November 30, 2017.

RECEIVABLES: Receivables are stated at their estimated collectible amounts. The allowance for doubtful accounts is estimated based on historical experience of write offs and current expectations of conditions that might impact the collectability of accounts.

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT: Property and equipment, including improvements to existing facilities, are stated at cost. Depreciation is provided for financial reporting purposes using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives as follows:

Buildings, grandstands and motorsports entertainment facilities	10-30 years
Furniture and equipment	3-8 years

Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the related lease term or their estimated useful lives. The Company evaluates the carrying value of property and equipment and if there are indicators of potential impairment. If events or circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable, an impairment loss would be recognized equal to the difference between the carrying value of the asset and its fair value.

EQUITY INVESTMENTS: The Company's investments in joint ventures and other investees where it can exert significant influence on the investee, but does not have effective control over the investee, are accounted for using the equity method of accounting. The Company's equity in the net income (loss) from equity method investments is recorded as income (loss) with a corresponding increase (decrease) in the investment. Distributions received from the equity investees reduce the investment. Distributions from equity investees representing the Company's share of the equity investee's earnings are treated as cash proceeds from operations while distributions in excess of the equity investee's earnings are considered a return of capital and treated as cash proceeds from investing activities in the Company's consolidated statement of cash flows.

GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS: All business combinations are accounted for under the purchase method. The excess of the cost of the acquisition over fair value of the net assets acquired (including recognized intangibles) is recorded as goodwill. Business combinations involving existing motorsports entertainment facilities commonly result in a significant portion of the purchase price being allocated to the fair value of the contract-based intangible asset associated with long-term relationships manifest in the sanction agreements with sanctioning bodies, such as NASCAR and IMSA. The continuity of sanction agreements with these bodies has historically enabled the Company to host these motorsports events year after year. While individual sanction agreements may be of terms as short as one year, a significant portion of the purchase price in excess of the fair value of acquired tangible assets is commonly paid to acquire anticipated future cash flows from events promoted pursuant to these agreements which are expected to continue for the foreseeable future and therefore, in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 805, are recorded as indefinite-lived intangible assets recognized apart from goodwill. The Company's goodwill and other intangible assets are all associated with our Motorsports Event segment.

The Company follows applicable authoritative guidance on accounting for goodwill and other intangible assets which specifies, among other things, non-amortization of goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and requires testing for possible impairment, either upon the occurrence of an impairment indicator or at least annually. The Company completes its annual testing in its fiscal fourth quarter, based on assumptions regarding the Company's future business outlook and expected future discounted cash flows attributable to such assets (using the fair value assessment provision of applicable authoritative guidance), supported by quoted market prices or comparable transactions where available or applicable.

In connection with the Company's fiscal 2017 assessment of goodwill and intangible assets for possible impairment, the Company used the future discounted cash flows / income approach based on Level 3 Fair Value hierarchy. The Company believes its methods used to determine fair value and evaluate possible impairment were appropriate, relevant, and represent methods customarily available and used for such purposes. The Company's latest annual assessment of goodwill and other intangible assets in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2017 indicated there had been no impairment and the fair value exceeded the carrying value for the respective reporting units.

During fiscal 2017, the Company believes there has been no significant change in the long-term fundamentals of its ongoing motorsports event business. The Company believes its present operational and cash flow outlook further support its conclusion. While the Company continues to review and analyze many factors that can impact its business prospects in the future, its analysis is subjective and is based on conditions existing at, and trends leading up to, the time the estimates and assumptions are made. Different conditions or assumptions, or changes in cash flows or profitability, if significant, could have a material adverse effect on the outcome of the impairment evaluation and the Company's future condition or results of operations.

FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

In accordance with the "Financial Instruments" Topic, ASC 825-10 and in accordance with the "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures" Topic, ASC 820-10, these topics discuss key considerations in determining fair value in such markets, and expanding disclosures on recurring fair value measurements using unobservable inputs (Level 3), clarification and additional disclosure is required about the use of fair value measurements.

Various inputs are considered when determining the carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities. These items approximate fair value due to the short-term maturities of these assets and liabilities. These inputs are summarized in the three broad levels listed below:

- Level 1 — observable market inputs that are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets
- Level 2 — other significant observable inputs (including quoted prices for similar securities, interest rates, credit risk, etc.)
- Level 3 — significant unobservable inputs (including the Company's own assumptions in determining the fair value of investments)

DEFERRED FINANCING FEES: Deferred financing fees are amortized over the term of the related debt and are included in other non-current assets.

COMPREHENSIVE INCOME: Comprehensive income is the change in equity of an enterprise except those resulting from shareholder transactions.

INCOME TAXES: Income taxes have been presented using the asset and liability method. Under this method, the Company's estimates of deferred income taxes and the significant items giving rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities reflect its assessment of actual future taxes to be paid on items reflected in its financial statements, giving consideration to both timing and probability of realization.

The Company establishes tax reserves related to certain matters, including penalties and interest, in the period when it is determined that it is probable that additional taxes, penalties and interest will be paid, and the amount is reasonably estimable. Such tax reserves are adjusted, as needed, in light of changing circumstances, such as statute of limitations expirations and other developments relating to uncertain tax positions and current tax items under examination, appeal or litigation.

REVENUE RECOGNITION: Advance ticket sales and event-related revenues for future events are deferred until earned, which is generally once the events are conducted. The recognition of event-related expenses is matched with the recognition of event-related revenues.

NASCAR contracts directly with certain network providers for television rights to the entire Monster Energy NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series schedules. Event promoters share in the television rights fees in accordance with the provision of the sanction agreement for each Monster Energy NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series event. Under the terms of this arrangement, NASCAR retains 10.0 percent of the gross broadcast rights fees allocated to each Monster Energy NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series event as a component of its sanction fees. The Company, as the promoter, records 90.0 percent of the gross broadcast rights fees as revenue and then records 25.0 percent of the gross broadcast rights fees as part of its awards to the competitors. Ultimately, the promoter retains 65.0 percent of the net cash proceeds from the gross broadcast rights fees allocated to the event.

The Company's revenues from marketing partnerships are paid in accordance with negotiated contracts, with the identities of partners and the terms of sponsorship changing from time to time. Some of our marketing partnership agreements are for multiple facilities and/or events and include multiple specified elements, such as tickets, hospitality chalets, suites, display space and signage for each included event. The allocation of such marketing partnership revenues among the multiple elements, events and facilities is based on relative selling price. The sponsorship revenue allocated to an event is recognized when the event is conducted.

Revenues and related costs from the sale of food, beverage and merchandise to retail customers are recognized at the time of sale.

Kansas Speedway ("Kansas") and Chicagoland Speedway ("Chicagoland") offer Preferred Access Speedway Seating ("PASS") agreements, which give purchasers the exclusive right and obligation to purchase season-ticket packages for certain sanctioned racing events annually, under specified terms and conditions. Among the conditions, licensees are required to purchase all season-ticket packages when and as offered each year. PASS agreements automatically terminate without refund should owners not purchase any offered season tickets.

Net fees received under PASS agreements are deferred and are amortized into income over the term of the agreements. Long-term deferred income under the PASS agreements totals approximately \$3.8 million and \$3.1 million at November 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

ADVERTISING EXPENSE: Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising expense was approximately \$17.1 million, \$17.7 million and \$17.2 million for the years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

LOSS CONTINGENCIES: Legal and other costs incurred in conjunction with loss contingencies are expensed as incurred.

USE OF ESTIMATES: The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

RECLASSIFICATIONS: Certain prior year amounts in the Consolidated Statement of Operations have been reclassified to conform with the current year presentation.

NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS: In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), in conjunction with the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB"), issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers". The objective of this Update is to significantly enhance comparability and clarify principles of revenue recognition practices across entities, industries, jurisdictions, and capital markets. On July 9, 2015, the FASB approved a one-year deferral of the effective date, while permitting entities to elect to adopt one year earlier on the original effective date. As a result, for a public entity, the amendments in this Update are effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period. The standard can be adopted either retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or as a cumulative effect adjustment as of the date of adoption. The Company is continuing to evaluate the information necessary to determine the impact of adopting this new guidance on its

related accounting policies and processes, as well as its financial position, results of operations, cash flows and required disclosures. The Company will adopt the provisions of this statement in the first quarter of fiscal 2019.

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-15, "Presentation of Financial Statements-Going Concern (Subtopic 205-40): Disclosure of Uncertainties About an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern". The objective of this Update is to provide guidance around management's responsibility to evaluate whether there is substantial doubt about an entity's ability to continue as a going concern and to provide related footnote disclosures. The standard is effective for the annual period ending after December 15, 2016, and for annual periods and interim periods thereafter. Early adoption of the standard is permitted. Adoption of this standard is not expected to have an impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements or disclosures. The Company adopted the provisions of this statement as of November 30, 2017.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, "Leases (Topic 842): Leases". The objective of this Update is to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. To meet that objective, the FASB is amending the FASB Accounting Standards Codification and creating Topic 842, Leases. This Update, along with International Financial Reporting Standards 16, Leases, are the results of the FASB's and the International Accounting Standards Board's (IASB's) efforts to meet that objective and improve financial reporting. For a public entity, the amendments in this Update are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption of the amendments in this Update is permitted for all entities. In transition, lessees and lessors are required to recognize and measure leases at the beginning of the earliest period presented using a modified retrospective approach. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this new guidance on its financial position, results of operations, and cash flows, and will adopt the provisions of this statement in the first quarter of fiscal 2020.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16, "Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 23): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments". The objective of this Update is to provide specific guidance on eight cash flow classification issues and reduce the existing diversity in practice. The amendments in this Update are effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The amendments in this Update should be applied using a retrospective transition method to each period presented. If it is impracticable to apply the amendments retrospectively for some of the issues, the amendments for those issues would be applied prospectively as of the earliest date practicable. The Company believes that the impact of adopting this new guidance will not result in a material difference in its financial position and will adopt the provisions of this statement in the first quarter of fiscal 2019.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, "Intangibles—Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment". The objective of this Update is to simplify the subsequent measurement of goodwill, the Board eliminated Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test - measuring goodwill impairment loss by comparing the implied fair value of a reporting unit's goodwill to the carrying amount of that goodwill. Instead, under the amendments in this Update, an entity should perform its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. An entity should recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. Additionally, an entity should consider income tax effects from any tax deductible goodwill on the carrying amount of the reporting unit when measuring the goodwill impairment loss, if applicable. An entity should apply the amendments in this Update on a prospective basis. An entity is required to disclose the nature of and reason for the change in accounting principle upon transition. That disclosure should be provided in the first annual period and in the interim period within the first annual period when the entity initially adopts the amendments in this Update. A public business entity that is a U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") filer should adopt the amendments in this Update for its annual or any interim goodwill impairment tests in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of adopting this new guidance on its financial position, results of operations, and cash flows, and will adopt the provisions of this statement in the first quarter of fiscal 2021.

NOTE 2 — EARNINGS PER SHARE

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share for the years ended November 30, (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

	2015	2016	2017
Numerator:			
Net income	\$ 56,634	\$ 76,338	\$ 110,823
Basic earnings per share denominator:			
Weighted average shares outstanding	46,621,211	45,981,471	44,648,586
Basic earnings per share:			
Income from continuing operations	\$ 1.21	\$ 1.66	\$ 2.48
Loss from discontinued operations			
Net income	\$ 1.21	\$ 1.66	\$ 2.48
Denominator:			
Weighted average shares outstanding	46,621,211	45,981,471	44,648,586
Common stock options	14,619	14,220	11,591
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding	46,635,830	45,995,691	44,660,177
Basic and diluted earnings per share			
	\$ 1.21	\$ 1.66	\$ 2.48
Anti-dilutive shares excluded in the computation of diluted earnings per share			
	98,928	81,292	51,403

NOTE 3 — PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consists of the following as of November 30, (in thousands):

	2016	2017
Land and leasehold improvements	\$ 244,337	\$ 244,539
Buildings, grandstands and motorsports entertainment facilities	1,831,804	1,845,958
Furniture and equipment	258,510	266,622
Construction in progress	55,011	153,034
	2,389,662	2,510,153
Less accumulated depreciation	934,156	1,030,410
	\$ 1,455,506	\$ 1,479,743

Depreciation and amortization expense was approximately \$94.7 million, \$102.2 million and \$109.7 million for the years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. The depreciation expense for the year ended November 30, 2017, includes approximately \$6.2 million of accelerated depreciation that was recorded due to the shortening of the service lives of certain assets associated with ONE DAYTONA and the ISM Raceway Redevelopment. There were no similar costs in fiscal 2016.

NOTE 4 — RETIREMENTS OF LONG-LIVED ASSETS

The Company recorded before-tax charges relating to retirements of long-lived assets during the fiscal years ending November 30, as follows (in thousands):

	2015	2016	2017
Losses on retirements of long-lived assets	\$ 16,015	\$ 2,905	\$ 10,552
Less: cash portion of losses on asset retirements	12,525	506	904
Non-cash losses on retirements of long-lived assets	\$ 3,490	\$ 2,399	\$ 9,648

The fiscal 2015 retirements are primarily attributable to the ongoing removal of certain assets in connection with the track repaving at Kansas, as well as guest enhancements at Talladega Superspeedway (“Talladega”), Richmond Raceway (“Richmond”) and certain of the Company’s other facilities.

The fiscal 2016 retirements are primarily attributable to the removal of assets not fully depreciated in connection with DAYTONA Rising, capacity optimization initiatives and other capital improvements.

The fiscal 2017 retirements are primarily attributable to the removal of assets not fully depreciated in connection with capacity optimization initiatives, the ISM Raceway Redevelopment, and other capital improvements.

NOTE 5 — EQUITY AND OTHER INVESTMENTS

Hollywood Casino at Kansas Speedway

Kansas Entertainment, LLC, (“Kansas Entertainment”) a 50/50 joint venture of Penn Hollywood Kansas, Inc. (“Penn”), a subsidiary of Penn National Gaming, Inc. and Kansas Speedway Development Corporation (“KSDC”), a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of ISC, operates the Hollywood-themed casino and branded destination entertainment facility, overlooking turn two at Kansas Speedway. Penn is the managing member of Kansas Entertainment and is responsible for the operations of the casino.

The Company has accounted for Kansas Entertainment as an equity investment in its consolidated financial statements as of November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. The Company’s 50.0 percent portion of Kansas Entertainment’s net income was approximately \$14.1 million, \$14.9 million and \$19.1 million for fiscal years 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, and is included in equity in net income from equity investments in the Company’s consolidated statements of operations.

Pre-tax distributions from Kansas Entertainment, for the years ended November 30, are recognized on the Company’s consolidated statement of cash flows as follows (in thousands):

	2015	2016	2017
Distribution from profits	\$ 15,209	\$ 16,067	\$ 20,274
Distribution in excess of profits	16,841	9,833	5,176
Total Distributions	<u>\$ 32,050</u>	<u>\$ 25,900</u>	<u>\$ 25,450</u>

Fairfield Inn at ONE DAYTONA

Daytona Hotel Two, LLC (“Fairfield”), a joint venture of Daytona Hospitality Group II, LLC (“DHGII”), a subsidiary of Prime-Shaner Groups, and Daytona Beach Property Holdings Retail, LLC (“DBR”), a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of ISC, was formed to own, construct and operate a Fairfield Inn hotel. In June 2016, DBR contributed land to the joint venture as per the agreement. DHGII is the managing member of the Fairfield and will be responsible for the development and operations of the hotel. The hotel is situated within the ONE DAYTONA development and operations began in December 2017.

As per the partnership agreement, the Company’s 33.25 percent share of equity will be limited to its non-cash land contribution and it will share in the profits from the joint venture proportionately to its equity ownership. The Company has accounted for the joint venture in the Fairfield as an equity investment in its consolidated financial statements as of November 30, 2017. The Company’s 33.25 percent portion of Fairfield’s net loss, from inception, through November 30, 2017 primarily consists of de minimis administrative costs that are included in net income from equity investments in the Company’s consolidated statements of operations.

Autograph Hotel at ONE DAYTONA

Daytona Hotel One, LLC (“Autograph”), a joint venture of Daytona Hospitality Group, LLC (“DHG”), a subsidiary of Prime-Shaner Groups, and DBR, was formed to own, construct and operate an Autograph hotel. The hotel will be situated within the ONE DAYTONA development. In June 2017, DBR contributed land to the joint venture as per the agreement and vertical construction of the hotel has commenced and is expected to open in late 2018. DHG is the managing member of the Autograph and will be responsible for the development and operations of the hotel.

As per the partnership agreement, our 34.0 percent share of equity will be limited to the Company's non-cash land contribution and it will share in the profits from the joint venture proportionately to its equity ownership. The Company has accounted for the joint venture in Autograph as an equity investment in its consolidated financial statements as of November 30, 2017. The Company's 34.0 percent portion of Autograph's net loss, from inception, through November 30, 2017 primarily consists of de minimis administrative costs that are included in net income from equity investments in the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

Staten Island Property

On August 5, 2013, the Company announced that it sold its 676 acre parcel of property located in Staten Island, New York, to Staten Island Marine Development, LLC ("Marine Development"). Marine Development purchased 100 percent of the outstanding equity membership interests of 380 Development LLC ("380 Development"), a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of ISC and owner of the Staten Island property, for a total sales price of \$80.0 million. In addition, the Company previously received approximately \$4.2 million for an option provided to the purchaser that is nonrefundable and does not apply to the \$80.0 million sales price.

The Company received \$7.5 million, less closing and other administrative costs, of the sales price at closing. The remaining sales price was financed with the Company holding a secured mortgage interest in 380 Development as well as the underlying property. The mortgage balance bore interest at an annual rate of 7.0 percent. In accordance with the terms of the agreement, the Company received a principal payment of approximately \$6.1 million plus interest on this mortgage balance through February 29, 2016. The remaining purchase price of \$66.4 million, was due in March 2016.

In March 2016, the Company completed an assignment of all rights, title and interest in the mortgage and underlying promissory note to an affiliate of Matrix Development Group, a New York/New Jersey area developer, and received the remaining principal balance of \$66.4 million, plus additional consideration of approximately \$0.3 million. The Company has no further commitments or contingencies related to the property or its sale. As a result, in the second quarter of fiscal 2016, the Company recorded a gain of approximately \$13.6 million, comprised of recognition of profit of approximately \$1.9 million, interest totaling approximately \$11.4 million, and other consideration paid. The deferred gain of \$1.9 million is included in Other operating revenue in the Company's consolidated statement of operations, and the interest, and additional consideration received, is included in Other Revenue in the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

The net proceeds from the sale, combined with the mortgage interest and related total cash tax benefit, has provided the Company with approximately \$129.8 million in incremental cash flow through the aforementioned assignment of all rights.

Summarized financial information of the Company's equity investments as of and for the years ended November 30, are as follows (in thousands):

	2015	2016	2017
Current assets	\$ 17,204	\$ 15,856	\$ 18,110
Noncurrent assets	196,164	177,479	166,457
Current liabilities	17,749	17,380	18,963
Noncurrent liabilities	—	—	—
Net sales	153,183	153,276	154,524
Gross profit	80,691	82,087	83,794
Operating income	30,417	32,136	40,548
Net income	30,417	32,136	40,548

NOTE 6 — GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The gross carrying value, accumulated amortization and net carrying value of the major classes of intangible assets relating to the Motorsports Event segment as of November 30, are as follows (in thousands):

	2016		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Amortized intangible assets:			
Other	120	97	23
Total amortized intangible assets	120	97	23
Non-amortized intangible assets:			
NASCAR — sanction agreements	177,813	—	177,813
Other	793	—	793
Total non-amortized intangible assets	178,606	—	178,606
Total intangible assets	<u>\$ 178,726</u>	<u>\$ 97</u>	<u>\$ 178,629</u>

	2017		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Amortized intangible assets:			
Other	120	98	22
Total amortized intangible assets	120	98	22
Non-amortized intangible assets:			
NASCAR — sanction agreements	177,813	—	177,813
Other	802	—	802
Total non-amortized intangible assets	178,615	—	178,615
Total intangible assets	<u>\$ 178,735</u>	<u>\$ 98</u>	<u>\$ 178,637</u>

The following table presents current and expected amortization expense of the existing intangible assets as of November 30, for each of the following periods (in thousands):

Amortization expense for the year ended November 30, 2017	\$ 2
Estimated amortization expense for the year ending November 30:	
2018	2
2019	2
2020	2
2021	1
2022	15

There were no changes in the carrying value of goodwill during fiscal 2016. As of November 30, 2017, the Company was in negotiations to sell certain assets, some of which had goodwill associated to them. As a result of the negotiations, goodwill was considered partially impaired by approximately \$0.4 million.

NOTE 7 — LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt consists of the following as of November 30, (in thousands):

	2016		2017	
	Principal	Unamortized Discount and Debt Issuance Costs	Principal	Unamortized Discount and Debt Issuance Costs
4.63 percent Senior Notes	\$ 65,000	\$ (210)	\$ 65,000	\$ (159)
3.95 percent Senior Notes	100,000	(328)	100,000	(286)
6.25 percent Term Loan	47,878	—	46,975	—
TIF bond debt service funding commitment	52,145	(1,665)	49,368	(1,432)
Revolving Credit Facility	—	—	—	—
	265,023	(2,203)	261,343	(1,877)
Less: current portion	3,738	(334)	4,091	(237)
	<u>\$ 261,285</u>	<u>\$ (1,869)</u>	<u>\$ 257,252</u>	<u>\$ (1,640)</u>

Schedule of Payments (in thousands)

For the year ending November 30:	
2018	\$ 4,091
2019	4,522
2020	5,326
2021	70,808
2022	6,326
Thereafter	170,607
	261,680
Net premium	(337)
Total	<u>\$ 261,343</u>

The Company's \$65.0 million principal amount of senior unsecured notes ("4.63 percent Senior Notes") bear interest at 4.63 percent and are due January 2021, and require semi-annual interest payments on January 18 and July 18 through their maturity. The 4.63 percent Senior Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part, at the Company's option, at any time or from time to time at redemption prices as defined in the indenture. Certain of the Company's wholly owned domestic subsidiaries are guarantors of the 4.63 percent Senior Notes. Certain restrictive covenants of the 4.63 percent Senior Notes require that the Company's ratio of its Consolidated Funded Indebtedness to its Consolidated EBITDA ("leverage ratio") does not exceed 3.50 to 1.0, and its Consolidated EBITDA to Consolidated Interest Expense ("interest coverage ratio") is not less than 2.0 to 1.0. In addition the Company may not permit the aggregate of certain Priority Debt to exceed 15.0 percent of its Consolidated Net Worth. The 4.63 percent Senior Notes contain various other affirmative and negative restrictive covenants including, among others, limitations on liens, sales of assets, mergers and consolidations and certain transactions with affiliates. As of November 30, 2017, the Company was in compliance with its various restrictive covenants. At November 30, 2017, outstanding principal on the 4.63 percent Senior Notes was approximately \$65.0 million.

The Company's \$100.0 million principal amount of senior unsecured notes ("3.95 percent Senior Notes") bear interest at 3.95 percent and are due September 2024. The 3.95 percent Senior Notes require semi-annual interest payments on March 13 and September 13 through their maturity. The 3.95 percent Senior Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part, at our option, at any time or from time to time at redemption prices as defined in the indenture. Certain of the Company's wholly owned domestic subsidiaries are guarantors of the 3.95 percent Senior Notes. Certain restrictive covenants of the 3.95 percent Senior Notes require that the Company's leverage ratio does not exceed 3.50 to 1.0, and its interest coverage ratio is not less than 2.0 to 1.0.

In addition the Company may not permit the aggregate of certain Priority Debt to exceed 15.0 percent of its Consolidated Net Worth. The 3.95 percent Senior Notes contain various other affirmative and negative restrictive covenants including, among others, limitations on liens, sales of assets, mergers and consolidations and certain transactions with affiliates. As of November 30, 2017, the Company was in compliance with its various restrictive covenants. At November 30, 2017, outstanding principal on the 3.95 percent Senior Notes was approximately \$100.0 million.

The term loan (“6.25 percent Term Loan”), related to the Company’s International Motorsports Center, has a 25 year term due October 2034, an interest rate of 6.25 percent, and a current monthly payment of approximately \$323,000 principal and interest. At November 30, 2017, the outstanding principal on the 6.25 percent Term Loan was approximately \$47.0 million.

At November 30, 2017, in connection with the financing of Kansas Speedway, the TIF bond totaled approximately \$49.4 million, net of the unamortized discount, which is comprised of a \$49.7 million principal amount, 6.75 percent term bond due December 1, 2027. The TIF bond is repaid by the Unified Government of Wyandotte County/Kansas City, Kansas (“Unified Government”) with payments made in lieu of property taxes (“Funding Commitment”) by the Company’s wholly owned subsidiary, Kansas Speedway Corporation (“KSC”). Principal (mandatory redemption) payments per the Funding Commitment are payable by KSC on October 1 of each year. The semi-annual interest component of the Funding Commitment is payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year. KSC granted a mortgage and security interest in the Kansas project for its Funding Commitment obligation.

In September 2016, the Company amended and extended its existing \$300.0 million credit facility, maturing November 2017, and entered into a new \$300.0 million revolving credit facility (“2016 Credit Facility”). The 2016 Credit Facility contains a feature that allows the Company to increase the credit facility to a total of \$500.0 million, subject to certain conditions, provides for separate sub-limits of \$25.0 million for standby letters of credit and \$10.0 million for swing line loans. The 2016 Credit Facility is scheduled to mature five years from the date of inception, with two 1-year extension options. In August 2017, the Company entered into the first, of its two available, 1-year extension options. Interest accrues, at the Company's option, at either LIBOR plus 100.0 — 162.5 basis points or a base rate loan at the highest of i) Wells Fargo Bank's prime lending rate, ii) the Federal Funds rate, as in effect from time to time, plus 0.5 percent, and iii) one month LIBOR plus 1.0 percent. The 2016 Credit Facility also contains a commitment fee ranging from 0.125 percent to 0.225 percent of unused amounts available for borrowing. The interest rate margin on the LIBOR borrowings and commitment fee are variable depending on the better of the Company's debt rating as determined by specified rating agencies or its leverage ratio. Certain of the Company's wholly owned domestic subsidiaries are guarantors on the 2016 Credit Facility. The 2016 Credit Facility requires that the Company's leverage ratio does not exceed 3.50 to 1.0 (4.0 to 1.0 for the four quarters ending after any Permitted Acquisition), and its interest coverage ratio is not less than 2.5 to 1.0. The 2016 Credit Facility also contains various other affirmative and negative restrictive covenants including, among others, limitations on indebtedness, investments, sales of assets, certain transactions with affiliates, entering into certain restrictive agreements and making certain restricted payments as detailed in the agreement. As of November 30, 2017, the Company was in compliance with its various restrictive covenants. At November 30, 2017, the Company had no outstanding borrowings under the 2016 Credit Facility.

At November 30, 2017, the Company has approximately \$2.0 million, net of tax, deferred in accumulated other comprehensive loss associated with a terminated interest rate swap which is being amortized as interest expense over life of the 4.63 percent Senior Notes (see above).

Total interest expense incurred by the Company for the years ended November 30, are as follows (in thousands):

	2015	2016	2017
Interest expense	\$ 16,286	\$ 16,038	\$ 15,713
Less: capitalized interest	6,704	2,201	4,080
Net interest expense	<u>\$ 9,582</u>	<u>\$ 13,837</u>	<u>\$ 11,633</u>

At November 30, 2016 and 2017, the Company recorded deferred financing costs of approximately \$3.6 million and \$3.3 million, respectively, net of accumulated amortization. These costs are being amortized on a straight line method, which approximates the effective yield method, over the life of the related financing.

NOTE 8 — FEDERAL AND STATE INCOME TAXES

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes.

Significant components of the provision for income taxes for the years ended November 30, are as follows (in thousands):

	2015	2016	2017
Current tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	\$ 46,095	\$ (27,061)	\$ 6,888
State	3,891	1,856	1,440
Deferred tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	(15,164)	70,186	(10,912)
State	(514)	2,750	(3,041)
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	<u>\$ 34,308</u>	<u>\$ 47,731</u>	<u>\$ (5,625)</u>

The reconciliation of income tax expense (benefit) computed at the federal statutory tax rates to income tax expense (benefit) for the years ended November 30, is as follows (percent of pre-tax income):

	2015	2016	2017
Income tax computed at federal statutory rates	35.0%	35.0%	35.0 %
State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	2.5	3.2	3.2
Investment in MA	—	—	(43.8)
Other, net	0.2	0.3	0.3
Effective income tax rate	<u>37.7%</u>	<u>38.5%</u>	<u>(5.3)%</u>

The principal causes of the decreased effective income tax rate, as compared to the statutory income tax rate, for the fiscal years ended November 30, 2015 and 2016 is due to reductions in certain state tax rates. The principal cause of the decreased effective income tax rate, as compared to the statutory income tax rate, for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017 is due to a non-recurring tax benefit associated with the worthlessness of our investment in Motorsports Authentics, Inc. ("MA"), discussed below.

The components of the net deferred tax assets (liabilities) at November 30, are as follows (in thousands):

	2016	2017
Loss carryforwards	\$ 15,477	\$ 13,739
Deferred revenues	1,529	1,249
Accruals	2,946	2,251
Compensation related	4,065	3,294
Interest	2,740	2,084
Equity investment	—	860
Deferred tax assets	26,757	23,477
Valuation allowance	(7,031)	(2,116)
Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance	19,726	21,361
Amortization and depreciation	(428,828)	(417,127)
Equity investment	(180)	—
Other	(303)	(280)
Deferred tax liabilities	(429,311)	(417,407)
Net deferred tax liabilities	<u>\$ (409,585)</u>	<u>\$ (396,046)</u>

At November 30, 2017 the Company has deferred tax assets related to various state loss carryforwards totaling approximately \$13.7 million that expire in varying amounts beginning in fiscal 2019. The valuation allowance at November 30, 2016 and 2017 was primarily related to state loss carryforwards that, in the judgment of management, are more likely than not to expire before realized. In evaluating the Company's ability to recover its deferred income tax assets it considers all available evidence both positive and negative, including operating results, ongoing tax planning and forecasts of future taxable income on a jurisdiction by jurisdiction basis.

Federal returns for fiscal years 2013 through 2016 remain open and subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service. The Company files and remits state income taxes in various states where the Company has determined it is required to file state income taxes. The Company's filings with those states remain open for audit for the fiscal years 2012 through 2016.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax liability is as follows (in thousands):

Balance at December 1, 2016	\$	311
Reductions for tax positions of prior years		(40)
Balance at November 30, 2017	\$	<u>271</u>

During the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017, the Company determined its stock investment in MA had become worthless in accordance with U.S. federal income tax rules. During the fiscal year ended November 30, 2009 the Company had previously reduced its carrying value of the investment to nil. However operations continued until August 2017. In August of 2017 management and the board of MA decided to cease operations and liquidate MA.

In the third quarter of fiscal 2017, the Company recorded a deferred tax asset of \$48.2 million representing the tax benefit associated with the basis in the shares of MA that was not previously required to be recorded in the deferred assets, as it represents the outside basis difference in the shares of a subsidiary not previously held for sale. The basis in MA used to calculate the tax benefit is approximately \$122.2 million.

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2017, the Company completed its analysis and determined the loss qualifies as an ordinary loss for federal income tax purposes. As a result of the worthlessness of MA stock and this analysis, the Company recognized an income tax benefit of approximately \$48.2 million for the period ending November 30, 2017. Management believes that it is more likely than not that the Company has sufficient taxable income to fully utilize these tax losses.

In fiscal 2017, the Company also impaired \$2.1 million of deferred tax assets, resulting in a charge to income tax expense, related to federal loss carryforwards.

In December 2015, Congress passed the Protecting Americans from Tax Hikes Act (the "Act"), which included a retroactive renewal back to January 1, 2015 of the previously expired tax legislation. The Act extended accelerated depreciation on qualified capital investments placed into service. This bonus depreciation provision is 50.0 percent for qualifying assets placed into service from 2015 through 2017, 40.0 percent for qualifying assets placed into service in 2018, and 30.0 percent for qualifying assets placed into service in 2019. The impact of this tax legislation did not affect the Company's fiscal 2016 and 2017 effective tax rate.

On December 22, 2017, Congress signed into law the Tax Cut and Jobs Act of 2017. The tax law includes significant changes to the U.S. corporate tax systems including a rate reduction from 35.0 percent to 21.0 percent beginning in January of 2018, the elimination of the corporate alternative minimum tax, and the acceleration of depreciation for US tax purposes. In accordance with ASC 740, "Income Taxes", the impact of a change in tax law is recorded in the period of enactment. During the first quarter of 2018, the Company expects to record a material, non-cash, change in its deferred income tax liability with a material income tax benefit.

NOTE 9 — CAPITAL STOCK

The Company's authorized capital includes 80.0 million shares of Class A Common Stock, par value \$.01 ("Class A Common Stock"), 40.0 million shares of Class B Common Stock, par value \$.01 ("Class B Common Stock"), and 1.0 million shares of Preferred Stock, par value \$.01 ("Preferred Stock"). The shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are identical in all respects, except for voting rights and conversion rights as described below. Each share of Class A Common Stock entitles the holder to one-fifth (1/5) vote on each matter submitted to a vote of the Company's shareholders and each share of Class B Common Stock entitles the holder to one (1) vote on each such matter, in each case including the election of directors. Holders of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are entitled to receive dividends at the same rate if and when declared by the Board of Directors out of funds legally available there from, subject to the dividend and liquidation rights of any Preferred Stock that may be issued and outstanding. Class A Common Stock has no conversion rights. Class B Common Stock is convertible into Class A Common Stock, in whole or in part, at any time at the option of the holder on the basis of one share of Class A Common Stock for each share of Class B Common Stock converted. Each share of Class B Common Stock will also automatically convert into one share of Class A Common Stock if, on the record date of any meeting of the shareholders, the number of shares of Class B Common Stock then outstanding is less than 10.0 percent of the aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock then outstanding.

The Board of Directors of the Company is authorized, without further shareholder action, to divide any or all shares of the authorized Preferred Stock into series and fix and determine the designations, preferences and relative rights and qualifications, limitations, or restrictions thereon of any series so established, including voting powers, dividend rights, liquidation preferences, redemption rights and conversion privileges. No shares of Preferred Stock are outstanding. The Board of Directors has not authorized any series of Preferred Stock, and there are no plans, agreements or understandings for the authorization or issuance of any shares of Preferred Stock.

Stock Purchase Plan

The Company has a share repurchase program ("Stock Purchase Plan") under which it is authorized to purchase up to \$530.0 million of its outstanding Class A common shares. The timing and amount of any shares repurchased under the Stock Purchase Plan will depend on a variety of factors, including price, corporate and regulatory requirements, capital availability and other market conditions. The Stock Purchase Plan may be suspended or discontinued at any time without prior notice. No shares have been or will be knowingly purchased from Company insiders or their affiliates.

Since inception of the Stock Purchase Plan through November 30, 2017, the Company has purchased 9,701,401 shares of its Class A common shares, for a total of approximately \$358.4 million. There were no purchases of the Company's Class A shares during fiscal 2015. In fiscal 2016 and 2017 the Company purchased 1.7 million and 1.0 million shares of our Class A common shares, at an average cost of approximately \$33.25 and \$35.76 per share (including commissions), for a total of approximately \$55.1 million and \$35.0 million, respectively. Transactions occur in open market purchases and pursuant to a trading plan under Rule 10b5-1. At November 30, 2017, the Company has approximately \$171.6 million remaining repurchase authority under the current Stock Purchase Plan.

In April 2017, the Company's Board of Directors approved an annual dividend of \$0.43 per share, for a total of approximately \$19.2 million, paid on June 30, 2017, to common stockholders of record on May 31, 2017.

NOTE 10 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

International Speedway Corporation has a salary incentive plan (the "ISC Plan") designed to qualify under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Employees of International Speedway Corporation and certain participating subsidiaries who have completed one month of continuous service are eligible to participate in the ISC Plan. After twelve months of continuous service, matching contributions are made to a savings trust (subject to certain limits) concurrent with employees' contributions. The level of the matching contribution depends upon the amount of the employee contribution. Employees become 100 percent vested upon entrance to the ISC Plan. The contribution expense for the ISC Plan was approximately \$1.7 million, \$1.7 million and \$1.8 million for the years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

The estimated cost to complete approved projects and current construction in progress at November 30, 2017 at the Company's existing facilities is approximately \$171.7 million. Included in Other current liabilities on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets are approximately \$4.1 million and \$4.5 million, of certain administrative costs as of November 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

In October 2002, the Unified Government issued subordinate sales tax special obligation revenue bonds ("2002 STAR Bonds") totaling approximately \$6.3 million to reimburse the Company for certain construction already completed on the second phase of the Kansas Speedway project and to fund certain additional construction. The 2002 STAR Bonds, which require annual debt service payments and are due December 1, 2022, will be retired with state and local taxes generated within the speedway's boundaries and are not the Company's obligation. KSC has agreed to guarantee the payment of principal, any required premium and interest on the 2002 STAR Bonds. At November 30, 2017, the Unified Government had approximately \$0.7 million outstanding on 2002 STAR Bonds. Under a keepwell agreement, the Company has agreed to provide financial assistance to KSC, if necessary, to support KSC's guarantee of the 2002 STAR Bonds.

The Company operates Homestead-Miami Speedway under an operating agreement which expires December 31, 2032 and provides for subsequent renewal terms through December 31, 2075. The Company operates Daytona International Speedway under an operating lease agreement which expires November 7, 2054. The Company also has various operating leases for office space and equipment. The future minimum payments under the operating agreement and leases utilized by the Company having initial or remaining non-cancelable terms in excess of one year at November 30, 2017, are as follows (in thousands):

For the year ending November 30:	Operating Agreement	Operating Leases
2018	\$ 55	\$ 6,870
2019	55	5,522
2020	55	4,280
2021	55	3,950
2022	55	3,770
Thereafter	555	40,275
Total	<u>\$ 830</u>	<u>\$ 64,667</u>

Total expenses incurred under the track operating agreement, operating leases and all other short-term rentals during the years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017 were approximately \$14.4 million, \$13.7 million, and \$14.7 million, respectively.

In connection with the Company's automobile and workers' compensation insurance coverages and certain construction contracts, the Company has standby letter of credit agreements in favor of third parties totaling approximately \$8.4 million at November 30, 2017. At November 30, 2017, there were no amounts drawn on the standby letters of credit.

Current Litigation

The Company is from time to time a party to routine litigation incidental to its business. Management does not believe that the resolution of any or all of such litigation will have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition or results of operations.

NOTE 11 — RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES AND TRANSACTIONS

All of the racing events that take place during the Company's fiscal year are sanctioned by various racing organizations such as the American Historic Racing Motorcycle Association, the American Motorcyclist Association, the Automobile Racing Club of America, the American Sportbike Racing Association — Championship Cup Series, the Federation Internationale de L'Automobile, the Federation Internationale Motocycliste, IMSA, Historic Sportscar Racing, IndyCar Series, NASCAR, NHRA, the Porsche Club of America, the Sports Car Club of America, the Sportscar Vintage Racing Association, the United States Auto Club and the World Karting Association.

NASCAR, which sanctions many of the Company's principal racing events, is a member of the France Family Group which controls over 74.1 percent of the combined voting power of the outstanding stock of the Company, as of November 30, 2017, and some members of which serve as directors and officers of the Company.

Under current agreements, NASCAR contracts directly with certain network providers for television rights to the entire Monster Energy NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series schedules. Under the terms of this arrangement, NASCAR retains 10.0 percent of the gross broadcast rights fees allocated to each NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series event as a component of its sanction fees. The Company, as the promoter, records 90.0 percent of the gross broadcast rights fees as revenue and then records 25.0 percent of the gross broadcast rights fees as part of its awards to the competitors, included in NASCAR event management fees (discussed below). Ultimately, the promoter retains 65.0 percent of the net cash proceeds from the gross broadcast rights fees allocated to the event. The Company's television broadcast and ancillary rights fees received from NASCAR for the NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series events conducted at its wholly owned facilities were approximately \$314.5 million, \$325.1 million and \$337.4 million in fiscal years 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. The Company recorded prize money of approximately \$87.2 million, \$89.6 million and \$93.3 million in fiscal years 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, included in NASCAR event management fees (discussed below) related to the aforementioned 25.0 percent of gross broadcast rights fees ultimately paid to competitors.

Standard NASCAR and IMSA sanction agreements require racetrack operators to pay event management fees (collectively "NASCAR event management or NEM fees"), which include prize and point fund monies for each sanctioned event conducted. The prize and point fund monies are distributed by NASCAR to participants in the events. Total NEM fees paid by the Company were approximately \$167.8 million, \$171.8 million and \$178.4 million, for the fiscal years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. The Company has outstanding receivables related to NASCAR and its affiliates of approximately \$21.3 million and \$22.1 million at November 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

The Company and NASCAR, along with certain NASCAR affiliates, share a variety of expenses in the ordinary course of business. NASCAR pays rent, as well as a related maintenance fee (allocated based on square footage), to the Company for office space in Daytona Beach, Florida. NASCAR pays the Company for radio, program and strategic initiative advertising, hospitality and suite rentals, various tickets and credentials, catering services, participation in a NASCAR racing event banquet, and track and other equipment rentals. The Company pays NASCAR for certain advertising, participation in NASCAR racing series banquets, the use of NASCAR trademarks and intellectual images and production space on trackside large screen video display units. The Company's payments to NASCAR for MRN's broadcast rights to NASCAR Camping World Truck races represent an agreed-upon percentage of the Company's advertising revenues attributable to such race broadcasts. NASCAR also reimburses the Company for 50.0 percent of the compensation paid to certain personnel working in the Company's legal, risk management and transportation departments, as well as 50.0 percent of the compensation expense associated with certain receptionists. The Company reimburses NASCAR for 50.0 percent of the compensation paid to certain personnel working in NASCAR's legal department. NASCAR's reimbursement for use of the Company's mailroom, janitorial services, security services, catering, graphic arts, photo and publishing services, telephone system and the Company's reimbursement of NASCAR for use of corporate aircraft is based on actual usage or an allocation of total actual usage. The aggregate amount received and receivable from NASCAR for shared expenses, net of amounts paid by the Company for shared expenses, totaled approximately \$10.2 million, \$10.2 million and \$10.3 million during fiscal 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. We believe the amounts earned from or charged by us under each of the aforementioned transactions are commercially reasonable.

IMSA, a wholly owned subsidiary of NASCAR, sanctions various events at certain of the Company's facilities. Standard IMSA sanction agreements require racetrack operators to pay event management fees, which include prize and point fund monies for each sanctioned event conducted. The prize and point fund monies are distributed by IMSA to participants in the events. Event management fees paid by the Company to IMSA totaled approximately \$1.3 million, \$1.3 million and \$1.2 million for the years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

AMA Pro Racing, an entity controlled by a member of the France Family Group, sanctions various events at certain of the Company's facilities. Standard AMA Pro Racing sanction agreements require racetrack operators to pay event management fees, which include prize and point fund monies for each sanctioned event conducted. The prize and point fund monies are distributed by AMA Pro Racing to participants in the events. Event management fees paid by the Company to AMA Pro Racing totaled approximately \$0.1 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million during fiscal 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. Furthermore, the Company and AMA Pro Racing share a variety of expenses in the ordinary course of business. The aggregate amount received from AMA Pro Racing by the Company for shared expenses, net of amounts paid by the Company for shared expenses, totaled approximately \$0.2 million.

The Company strives to ensure, and management believes that, the terms of the Company’s transactions with NASCAR, IMSA and AMA Pro Racing are commercially reasonable.

Other Related Party Transactions

Certain members of the France Family Group paid the Company for the utilization of security services, event planning, event tickets, purchase of catering services, maintenance services, and certain equipment. The amounts paid for these items were based on actual costs incurred, similar prices paid by unrelated third party purchasers of similar items or estimated fair market values. The net amount received by the Company for these items, totaled approximately \$456,000, \$306,000 and \$504,000 during fiscal 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

Crotty, Bartlett & Kelly, P.A. (“Crotty, Bartlett & Kelly”), is a law firm previously controlled by family members of W. Garrett Crotty, one of the Company’s executive officers. The Company engaged Crotty, Bartlett & Kelly for certain legal and consulting services. The aggregate amount paid to Crotty, Bartlett & Kelly by the Company for legal and consulting services totaled approximately \$39,000 and \$36,000 during fiscal 2015 and 2016, respectively. There were no comparable transactions in fiscal 2017.

J. Hyatt Brown, one of the Company’s directors, serves as Chairman of Brown & Brown, Inc. (“Brown & Brown”). Brown & Brown has received commissions for serving as the Company’s insurance broker for several of the Company’s insurance policies, including the Company’s property and casualty policy and certain employee benefit programs. The aggregate commissions received by Brown & Brown in connection with the Company’s policies were approximately \$517,000, \$555,000 and \$519,000 during fiscal 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. In fiscal 2017, Brown & Brown paid the Company approximately \$10.0 thousand for the purchase of track facility rentals. There were no comparable transactions in fiscal 2015 or 2016.

One of the Company’s directors, Christy F. Harris, is Of Counsel to Kinsey, Vincent Pyle, L.C., a law firm that provided legal services to the Company during fiscal 2015, 2016 and 2017. The Company paid approximately \$35,000, \$97,000 and \$158,000 for these services in fiscal 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

We believe the amounts earned from or charged by us under each of the aforementioned transactions are commercially reasonable.

NOTE 12 — SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION

Cash paid for income taxes and interest for the years ended November 30, is summarized as follows (in thousands):

	2015	2016	2017
Income taxes paid	\$ 44,989	\$ 24,392	\$ 31,424
Interest paid	\$ 14,504	\$ 14,199	\$ 13,928

NOTE 13 — LONG-TERM STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

On November 30, 2017, the Company has three share-based compensation plans, which are described below. Compensation cost included in operating expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations for those plans was \$2.9 million, \$3.7 million, and \$2.7 million for the years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. The total income tax benefit recognized in the consolidated statements of operations for share-based compensation arrangements was approximately \$1.2 million, \$1.5 million and \$1.3 million for the years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

The Company’s 1996 Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan (the “1996 Plan”) authorized the grant of stock options (incentive and nonqualified), stock appreciation rights and restricted stock. The Company reserved an aggregate of 1,000,000 shares (subject to adjustment for stock splits and similar capital changes) of the Company’s Class A Common Stock for grants under the 1996

Plan. The 1996 Plan terminated in 2006. All unvested stock options and restricted stock granted prior to the termination will continue to vest and will continue to be exercisable in accordance with their original terms.

The Company's 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2006 Plan") authorized the grant of stock options (incentive and non-qualified), stock appreciation rights, restricted and unrestricted stock, cash awards and Performance Units (as defined in the 2006 Plan) to employees, consultants and advisers of the Company capable of contributing to the Company's performance. The Company has reserved an aggregate of 1,000,000 shares (subject to adjustment for stock splits and similar capital changes) of the Company's Class A Common Stock for grants under the 2006 Plan. The 2006 Plan terminated in 2016. All unvested stock options and restricted stock granted prior to the termination will continue to vest and will continue to be exercisable in accordance with their original terms.

In April 2017, the Company's shareholders' approved the 2017 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2017 Plan") which authorizes the grant of stock options (incentive and non-qualified), stock appreciation rights, restricted and unrestricted stock, cash awards and Performance Units (as defined in the 2017 Plan) to employees, consultants and advisers of the Company capable of contributing to the Company's performance. The Company has reserved an aggregate of 1,500,000 shares (subject to adjustment for stock splits and similar capital changes) of the Company's Class A Common Stock for grants under the 2017 Plan. Incentive Stock Options may be granted only to employees eligible to receive them under the Internal Revenue Code of 1996, as amended. The 2006 Plan approved by the shareholders appoints the Compensation Committee (the "Committee") to administer the 2006 Plan. Awards under the 2006 Plan will contain such terms and conditions not inconsistent with the 2006 Plan as the Committee in its discretion approves. The Committee has discretion to administer the 2006 Plan in the manner which it determines, from time to time, is in the best interest of the Company.

Restricted Stock Awards

Restricted stock awarded under the 1996 Plan, 2006 Plan, and 2017 Plan (collectively the "Plans") generally is subject to forfeiture in the event of termination of employment prior to vesting dates. Prior to vesting, the Plans participants own the shares and may vote and receive dividends, but are subject to certain restrictions. Restrictions include the prohibition of the sale or transfer of the shares during the period prior to vesting of the shares. The Company also has the right of first refusal to purchase any shares of stock issued under the Plans which are offered for sale subsequent to vesting. In accordance with ASC 718, "Compensation - Stock Compensation" the Company is recognizing stock-based compensation on these restricted shares awarded on the accelerated method over the requisite service period. The fair value of nonvested restricted stock is determined based on the opening trading price of the Company's Class A Common Stock on the grant date.

The Company granted 89,343, 92,583 and 98,295 shares of restricted stock awards of the Company's Class A Common Stock during the fiscal years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, to certain officers, managers, and other employees under the Plans. The shares of restricted stock awarded vest at the rate of 50.0 percent on the third anniversary of the award date and the remaining 50.0 percent on the fifth anniversary of the award date. The weighted average grant date fair value of these restricted stock awards was \$36.36, \$33.49 and \$37.10 per share, respectively.

The Company granted 8,190, 8,073 and 7,281 shares of restricted stock awards of the Company's Class A Common Stock during the fiscal years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, to non-employee directors as partial compensation for their service as a director. The shares of restricted stock awarded vest at the rate of 100.0 percent on the one year anniversary after the date of grant. The weighted average grant date fair value of these restricted share awards was \$36.67, \$33.45 and \$37.55 per share, respectively.

A summary of the status of the Company's restricted stock as of November 30, 2017, and changes during the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017, is presented as follows:

	Restricted Shares	Weighted- Average Grant- Date Fair Value (Per Share)	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)
Unvested at November 30, 2016	389,993	\$ 32.32	
Granted	105,576	37.10	
Vested	(125,945)	28.78	
Forfeited	(590)	26.69	
Unvested at November 30, 2017	<u>369,034</u>	<u>34.91</u>	<u>3.5</u>

As of November 30, 2017, there was approximately \$6.0 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested restricted stock awards granted under the Stock Plans. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 3.5 years. The total fair value of restricted stock awards vested during the fiscal years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, was approximately \$3.7 million, \$2.3 million and \$4.7 million, respectively.

Nonqualified and Incentive Stock Options

In fiscal 2010 a portion of each non-employee director's compensation for their service as a director is through awards of options to acquire shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock under the Plans. These options become exercisable one year after the date of grant and expire on the tenth anniversary of the date of grant. The Company also grants options to certain non-officer managers to purchase the Company's Class A Common Stock under the Plans. These options generally vest over a two and one-half year period and expire on the tenth anniversary of the date of grant. The Company records stock-based compensation cost on its stock options awarded on the straight-line method over the requisite service period.

The fair value of each option granted is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing valuation model that uses the assumptions noted in the following table. Expected volatilities are based on implied volatilities from historical volatility of the Company's stock and other factors. The Company uses historical data to estimate option exercises and employee terminations within the valuation model. Separate groups of employees that have similar historical exercise behavior are considered separately for valuation purposes. The expected term of options granted is estimated based on historical exercise behavior and represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding. The risk-free rate for periods within the contractual life of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant.

A summary of option activity under the Stock Plan as of November 30, 2017, and changes during the year then ended is presented as follows:

Options	Shares	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at November 30, 2016	119,879	\$ 37.23		
Expired	(37,340)	51.62		
Exercised	(20,295)	25.65		
Forfeited	—	—		
Outstanding at November 30, 2017	<u>62,244</u>	<u>32.37</u>	<u>1.3</u>	<u>\$ 536,974</u>
Vested and Exercisable at November 30, 2017	<u>62,244</u>	<u>\$ 32.37</u>	<u>1.3</u>	<u>\$ 536,974</u>

There were no options granted in fiscal years 2015, 2016 and 2017. There were no options exercised during fiscal year 2015. There were 5,321 and 20,295 options exercised during fiscal years 2016 and 2017, respectively. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the fiscal year ended November 30, 2016 and 2017, was approximately \$0.6 million and \$0.5 million, respectively. The actual tax benefit realized for the tax deductions from exercise of the stock options totaled approximately \$20,251 and \$84,090 for the fiscal years ended November 30, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

As of November 30, 2017, there was no unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options granted under the Stock Plan.

NOTE 14 — FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

In accordance with the “Financial Instruments” Topic, ASC 825-10 and in accordance with the “Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures” Topic, ASC 820-10, these topics discuss key considerations in determining fair value in such markets, and expanding disclosures on recurring fair value measurements using unobservable inputs (Level 3), clarification and additional disclosure is required about the use of fair value measurements.

Various inputs are considered when determining the carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities. These items approximate fair value due to the short-term maturities of these assets and liabilities. These inputs are summarized in the three broad levels listed below:

- Level 1 — observable market inputs that are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets
- Level 2 — other significant observable inputs (including quoted prices for similar securities, interest rates, credit risk, etc.)
- Level 3 — significant unobservable inputs (including the Company’s own assumptions in determining the fair value of investments)

At November 30, 2017, the Company had money market funds totaling approximately \$210.7 million and are included in cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated balance sheets. All inputs used to determine fair value are considered level 1 inputs.

Fair values of long-term debt are based on quoted market prices at the date of measurement. The Company’s credit facilities approximate fair value as they bear interest rates that approximate market. These inputs used to determine fair value are considered level 2 inputs. At November 30, 2017, the fair value of the long-term debt, as determined by quotes from financial institutions, was approximately \$272.7 million compared to the carrying amount of approximately \$261.3 million.

The Company had no level 3 inputs as of November 30, 2017.

NOTE 15 — QUARTERLY DATA (UNAUDITED)

The Company derives most of its income from a limited number of NASCAR-sanctioned races. As a result, the Company’s business has been, and is expected to remain, highly seasonal based on the timing of major events.

The following table presents certain unaudited financial data for each quarter of fiscal 2016 and 2017 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Fiscal Quarter Ended			
	February 29, 2016	May 31, 2016 ⁽²⁾	August 31, 2016 ⁽³⁾	November 30, 2016
Total revenue	\$ 142,630	\$ 167,561	\$ 128,986	\$ 221,839
Operating income ⁽¹⁾	31,166	23,679	3,737	51,245
Net income	19,831	21,898	2,173	32,436
Basic and diluted earnings per share	0.43	0.47	0.05	0.72

	Fiscal Quarter Ended			
	February 28, 2017	May 31, 2017 ⁽³⁾	August 31, 2017	November 30, 2017 ⁽⁴⁾
Total revenue	\$ 147,954	\$ 165,275	\$ 131,940	\$ 226,264
Operating income ⁽¹⁾	33,818	18,425	2,151	41,762
Net income	21,273	13,227	265	76,058
Basic and diluted earnings per share	0.47	0.29	0.01	1.72

(1) Included in operating income (loss) are losses on retirements of long-lived assets of \$0.9 million, less than \$0.1 million, \$0.2 million, and \$1.8 million, for each quarter of fiscal 2016, respectively, and less than \$0.1 million, \$0.4 million, \$0.1 million, and \$10.0 million for each quarter of fiscal 2017, respectively.

(2) In the second quarter of fiscal 2016, the Company recorded a gain of approximately \$13.6 million, comprised of recognition of profit of approximately \$1.9 million, interest totaling approximately \$11.4 million, and other consideration paid. The deferred gain of \$1.9 million is included in Other operating revenue in the Company's consolidated statement of operations, and the interest, and additional consideration received, is included in Other Revenue in the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

(3) In the third quarter of fiscal 2016, the Company received a favorable settlement relating to certain ancillary operations of approximately \$1.1 million. In the second quarter of fiscal 2017, the Company received a favorable settlement relating to certain ancillary operations of approximately \$1.0 million.

(4) In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2017, the Company recognized a material income tax benefit of approximately \$48.2 million.

NOTE 16 — SEGMENT REPORTING

The general nature of the Company's business is a motorsports themed amusement enterprise, furnishing amusement to the public in the form of motorsports themed entertainment. The Company's motorsports event operations consist principally of racing events at its major motorsports entertainment facilities. The reporting units within the motorsports segment portfolio are reviewed together as the nature of the products and services, the production processes used, the type or class of customer using our products and services, and the methods used to distribute our products or provide their services are consistent in objectives and principles, and predominately uniform and centralized throughout the Company. The consolidated domestic media rights contract, which continues through the 2024 NASCAR season, continues to be the single-largest contributor to the Company's earnings. These media rights are allocated to specific events, are not facility based, and are derived through a corporate contract, which affects all of the motorsports event facilities within the motorsports event segment. Similarly, corporate sponsorship partnership revenue is primarily derived from corporate contracts, negotiated from the Company's corporate sales team, and allocated to multiple, or all, motorsports entertainment facilities depending on the specific arrangement. Thus, the disclosure of these revenue streams, as they relate to each reporting unit, is not practical.

The Company's remaining business units, which are comprised of the radio network production and syndication of numerous racing events and programs, certain souvenir merchandising operations not associated with the promotion of motorsports events at the Company's facilities, construction management services, financing and licensing operations, equity investments, and retail leasing operations are included in the "All Other" segment.

The Company evaluates financial performance of the business units on operating profit after allocation of corporate general and administrative ("G&A") expenses. Corporate G&A expenses are allocated to business units based on each business unit's net revenues to total net revenues.

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies. Intersegment sales are accounted for at prices comparable to unaffiliated customers. Intersegment revenues were approximately \$2.1 million, \$2.2 million and \$2.0 million for the years ended November 30, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. The following table shows information by operating segment (in thousands):

	For the Year Ended November 30, 2015		
	Motorsports Event	All Other	Total
Revenues	\$ 607,483	\$ 39,986	\$ 647,469
Depreciation and amortization	89,823	4,904	94,727
Operating income (loss)	89,395	(3,818)	85,577
Equity investments income	—	14,060	14,060
Capital expenditures	144,641	10,375	155,016
Total assets	1,682,700	439,499	2,122,199
Equity investments	—	103,249	103,249

	For the Year Ended November 30, 2016		
	Motorsports Event	All Other	Total
Revenues	\$ 630,213	\$ 32,953	\$ 663,166
Depreciation and amortization	97,816	4,340	102,156
Operating income (loss)	107,690	2,137	109,827
Equity investments income	—	14,913	14,913
Capital expenditures	100,644	40,149	140,793
Total assets	1,651,845	520,815	2,172,660
Equity investments	—	92,392	92,392

	For the Year Ended November 30, 2017		
	Motorsports Event	All Other	Total
Revenues	\$ 639,615	\$ 33,802	\$ 673,417
Depreciation and amortization	104,885	4,848	109,733
Operating income (loss)	97,262	(1,106)	96,156
Equity investments income	—	19,111	19,111
Capital expenditures	84,238	60,895	145,133
Total assets	1,644,116	564,076	2,208,192
Equity investments	—	86,200	86,200

Schedule II — Valuation and Qualifying Accounts (in thousands)

Description	Balance beginning of period	Additions charged to costs and expenses	Deductions (A)	Balance at end of period
For the year ended November 30, 2015 Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 1,000	\$ 260	\$ 260	\$ 1,000
For the year ended November 30, 2016 Allowance for doubtful accounts	1,000	94	94	1,000
For the year ended November 30, 2017 Allowance for doubtful accounts	1,000	53	53	1,000

(A) Uncollectible accounts written off, net of recoveries.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined under Rule 13a-15(e) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (Exchange Act), under the supervision of and with the participation of our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. Based on that evaluation, our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures, subject to limitations as noted below, were effective at November 30, 2017, and during the period prior to and including the date of this report.

Because of its inherent limitations, our disclosure controls and procedures may not prevent or detect misstatements. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, have been detected.

Report of Management on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

January 26, 2018

We, as members of management of International Speedway Corporation, are responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f). Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, our disclosure controls and procedures may not prevent or detect misstatements. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, have been detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

We, under the supervision of and with the participation of our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, assessed the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of November 30, 2017, based on criteria for effective internal control over financial reporting described in "Internal Control-Integrated Framework" issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework). Based on this assessment, we concluded that we maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of November 30, 2017, based on the specified criteria. There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended November 30, 2017, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included herein.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required by this Item is set forth under the headings “Directors, Nominees, and Officers” and under the subheading “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance” in the Company’s 2018 Proxy Statement to be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) within 120 days after November 30, 2017 in connection with the solicitation of proxies for the Company’s 2018 annual meeting of shareholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this Item is set forth under the heading “Executive Compensation” and under the heading “Directors, Nominees and Officers” in the Company’s 2018 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after November 30, 2017 and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this Item is set forth under the headings “Voting Securities and Principal Holders” and under the heading “Directors, Nominees and Officers” in the Company’s 2018 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after November 30, 2017 and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this Item is set forth under the heading under the subheading "Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" under the heading "Executive Compensation" and under the subheadings "Directors Holding Office Until 2018 Annual Meeting", "Board Leadership" and “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions” under the heading “Directors, Nominees and Officers” in the Company’s 2018 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after November 30, 2017 and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this Item is set forth under the heading "Registered Independent Public Accounting Firm" and subheading “Policy on Audit Committee Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures” under the heading “Registered Independent Public Accounting Firm” in the Company’s 2018 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after November 30, 2017 and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) Documents filed as a part of this report

1. Consolidated Financial Statements listed below:

International Speedway Corporation

Consolidated Balance Sheets

— November 30, 2016 and 2017

Consolidated Statements of Operations

— Years ended November 30, 2015, 2016, and 2017

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

— Years ended November 30, 2015, 2016, and 2017

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders’ Equity

— Years ended November 30, 2015, 2016, and 2017

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

— Years ended November 30, 2015, 2016, and 2017

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. Consolidated Financial Statement Schedules listed below:

II — Valuation and qualifying accounts

All other schedules are omitted since the required information is not present or is not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedule, or because the information required is included in the financial statements and notes thereto.

3. Exhibits:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
<u>3.1</u>	— Articles of Amendment of the Restated and Amended Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as filed with the Florida Department of State on July 26, 1999. (3.1)*
<u>3.2</u>	— Conformed Copy of Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended as of July 26, 1999. (3.2)*
<u>3.3</u>	— Conformed Copy of Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Company. (3)(ii)**
<u>4.1</u>	— Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 13, 2012, among the Company and purchasers party thereto. (4.2)***
<u>4.2</u>	— Form of Series 2012A Note due 2024 (included in Exhibit 4.1). (4.2)***
<u>4.3</u>	— Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2012, among the Company, certain subsidiaries and the lenders party thereto. (10.1)****
<u>4.4</u>	— Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of January 18, 2011, among the Company and purchasers party thereto. (10.1)*****
<u>4.5</u>	— Form of Series 2011A Note due 2021 (included in Exhibit 10.1). (10.1)*****
<u>4.6</u>	— Second Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated September 27, 2016, among the Company, certain subsidiaries and the lenders party thereto. (10.1)*****
<u>10.1</u>	— Daytona Property Lease. (10.4)*****
<u>10.2</u>	— 1996 Long-Term Incentive Plan. (10.6)*****
<u>10.3</u>	— 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plan. (4)*****
<u>10.4</u>	— Design-Build Agreement. (10.1)*****
<u>10.5.1</u>	— Design-Build Agreement, by and between Phoenix Speedway, LLC and Okland Construction Company, Inc. (Part 1), dated as of November 30, 2016. (10.5.1)*****
<u>10.5.2</u>	— Design-Build Agreement, by and between Phoenix Speedway, LLC and Okland Construction Company, Inc. (Part 2), dated as of November 30, 2016. (10.5.2)*****
<u>10.6</u>	— 2017 Long-Term Incentive Plan. (4)*****
<u>21</u>	— Subsidiaries of the Registrant — filed herewith.
<u>23.1</u>	— Consent of Ernst & Young LLP — filed herewith.
<u>31.1</u>	— Rule 13a-14(a) / 15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer — filed herewith
<u>31.2</u>	— Rule 13a-14(a) / 15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer — filed herewith.
<u>32</u>	— Section 1350 Certification — filed herewith.
101.INS	— XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	— XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
101.CAL	— XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.DEF	— XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase
101.LAB	— XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	— XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase

*	Incorporated by reference to the exhibit shown in parentheses and filed with the Company's Report on Form 8-K dated July 26, 1999.
**	Incorporated by reference to the exhibit shown in parentheses and filed with the Company's report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended February 28, 2003.
***	Incorporated by reference to the exhibit shown in parentheses and filed with the Company's report on Form 8-K filed on September 18, 2012.
****	Incorporated by reference to the exhibit shown in parentheses and filed with the Company's report on Form 8-K filed on November 19, 2012.
*****	Incorporated by reference to the exhibit shown in parentheses and filed with the Company's report on Form 8-K filed on January 20, 2011.
*****	Incorporated by reference to the exhibit shown in parentheses and filed with the Company's Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 1998.
*****	Incorporated by reference to the exhibit shown in parentheses and filed with the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 as filed on February 11, 2010.
*****	Incorporated by reference to the exhibit shown in parentheses and filed with the Company's Amended Form 10-Q for the quarter ended May 31, 2013.
*****	Incorporated by reference to the exhibit shown in parentheses and filed with the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 as filed on October 10, 2017
*****	Incorporated by reference to the exhibit shown in parentheses and filed with the Company's report on Form 8-K filed on September 29, 2016
*****	Incorporated by reference to the exhibit shown in parentheses and filed with the Company's Report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2016.

ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

International Speedway Corporation

By: /s/ Gregory S. Motto

Gregory S. Motto
Chief Financial Officer

Dated: January 26, 2018

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/s/ Lesa France Kennedy</u> Lesla France Kennedy	Chief Executive Officer and Vice Chairman of the Board (Principal Executive Officer)	January 25, 2018
<u>/s/ Gregory S. Motto</u> Gregory S. Motto	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer	January 25, 2018
<u>/s/ James C. France</u> James C. France	Chairman of the Board	January 25, 2018
<u>/s/ Brian Z. France</u> Brian Z. France	Director	January 25, 2018
<u>/s/ Larry Aiello, Jr.</u> Larry Aiello, Jr.	Director	January 25, 2018
<u>/s/ J. Hyatt Brown</u> J. Hyatt Brown	Director	January 25, 2018
<u>/s/ William P. Graves</u> William P. Graves	Director	January 25, 2018
<u>/s/ Christy F. Harris</u> Christy F. Harris	Director	January 25, 2018
<u>/s/ Morteza Hosseini – Kargar</u> Morteza Hosseini – Kargar	Director	January 25, 2018
<u>/s/ Sonia M. Green</u> Sonia M. Green	Director	January 25, 2018
<u>/s/ Larree M. Renda</u> Larree M. Renda	Director	January 25, 2018
<u>/s/ Larry Woodard</u> Larry Woodard	Director	January 25, 2018

This page was intentionally left blank.



INFORMATION STATEMENT

2018

This page was intentionally left blank.

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

SCHEDULE 14C INFORMATION

Information Statement Pursuant to Section 14(c) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
(Amendment No.)

- Filed by the Registrant
- Filed by a Party other than the Registrant
- Check the appropriate box:
- Preliminary Information Statement Confidential, for Use of Commission Only (as permitted by Rule 14c-5(d)(2))
- Definitive Information Statement

INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY CORPORATION

(Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

- No fee required
- Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14c-5(g) and 0-11.

1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies:

2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies:

3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (Set forth the amount on which the filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined):

4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction:

5) Total fee paid:

- Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.
- Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the Form or Schedule and the date of its filing.

1) Amount Previously Paid:

2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:

3) Filing Party:

4) Date Filed:



INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY CORPORATION
One Daytona Boulevard
Daytona Beach, Florida 32114

NOTICE OF 2018 ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS

To the Shareholders of International Speedway Corporation:

The Annual Meeting of the Shareholders of International Speedway Corporation will be held in the Daytona 500 Room at **THE INTERNATIONAL MOTORSPORTS CENTER, One Daytona Blvd, Daytona Beach, FL 32114** on Wednesday, the 11th day of April 2018, commencing at 9:00 A.M. (local time), for the following purposes:

- (a) To elect four (4) Directors of the Corporation.
- (b) To transact such other business as may properly come before the meeting.

ALL Shareholders of record as of January 31, 2018, will be entitled to vote, either in person or by proxy. **Due to logistical considerations, please be present by 8:45 A.M.** Shareholder registration tables will open at 8:00 A.M.

By Order of the Board of Directors

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "W. Garrett Crotty". The signature is fluid and cursive.

W. Garrett Crotty
Senior Vice President, Secretary and General
Counsel

March 8, 2018

This Notice of 2018 Annual Meeting and the attached Information Statement dated March 8, 2018 should be read in combination with the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017 and the Annual Report. Collectively these documents contain all of the information and disclosures required in connection with the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders. Copies of all of these materials can be found in the Financial Information/SEC Filings section of the Investor Relations page on our website at www.internationalspeedwaycorporation.com.

INTERNATIONAL SPEEDWAY CORPORATION
One Daytona Boulevard
Daytona Beach, Florida 32114

INFORMATION STATEMENT

Pursuant to Section 14(c)
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
and Regulation 14C and Schedule 14C thereunder

WE ARE NOT ASKING YOU FOR A PROXY AND YOU ARE
REQUESTED NOT TO SEND US A PROXY

This Information Statement has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) and is first being mailed on or about March 8, 2018 to holders of record on January 31, 2018 (the “Record Date”) of shares of all classes of the common stock of International Speedway Corporation, a Florida corporation (the “Company”). This Information Statement relates to an Annual Meeting of Shareholders and the only matters to be acted upon at the meeting is the election of directors.

You are being provided with this Information Statement pursuant to Section 14(c) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), and Regulation 14C and Schedule 14C thereunder.

This page was intentionally left blank.

Contents

<u>DATE, TIME AND PLACE INFORMATION</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>VOTING SECURITIES AND PRINCIPAL HOLDERS</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>DIRECTORS, NOMINEES AND OFFICERS</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS</u>	<u>7</u>
<u>DIRECTOR MEETINGS AND COMMITTEES</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>BOARD LEADERSHIP</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>RISK OVERSIGHT</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>DIRECTOR NOMINATION PROCESS</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>SHAREHOLDER COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>CODE OF ETHICS</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>SECTION 16(A) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>REGISTERED INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>AUDIT COMMITTEE PRE-APPROVAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE</u>	<u>13</u>
<u>EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</u>	<u>14</u>
<u>COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS</u>	<u>14</u>
<i><u>Overview and Objectives of Compensation Program</u></i>	<u>14</u>
<u>Base Salary, Non-Equity Incentives and Cash Bonuses</u>	<u>14</u>
<u>Long —Term Compensation — 2006 Long Term Incentive Plan & 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan</u>	<u>15</u>
<u>Other Compensation</u>	<u>15</u>
<i><u>Compensation Implementation</u></i>	<u>15</u>
<u>Determination of Compensation</u>	<u>15</u>
<u>Roles of Compensation Committee and Named Executives</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>Compensation Consultants</u>	<u>17</u>
<u>Equity Grant Practices</u>	<u>17</u>
<u>Share Ownership Guidelines</u>	<u>18</u>
<u>Tax Deductibility of Compensation</u>	<u>18</u>
<u>Potential Impact on Compensation from Executive Misconduct</u>	<u>18</u>
<i><u>Compensation for the Named Executive Officers in 2017</u></i>	<u>18</u>
<u>Company Performance</u>	<u>18</u>
<u>CEO Compensation</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>Other Named Officers</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>GRANTS OF PLAN-BASED AWARDS</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT FISCAL YEAR -END</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>OPTION EXERCISES AND STOCK VESTED</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>POTENTIAL PAYMENTS UPON TERMINATION OR CHANGE -IN-CONTROL</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>DIRECTOR COMPENSATION TABLE</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION</u>	<u>26</u>
<u>PERFORMANCE GRAPH</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>VOTING PROCEDURE</u>	<u>28</u>
<u>DISSENTERS' RIGHT OF APPRAISAL</u>	<u>28</u>
<u>AVAILABLE INFORMATION</u>	<u>28</u>

DATE, TIME AND PLACE INFORMATION

Our Annual Meeting of Shareholders will be held on Wednesday, April 11, 2018 commencing at 9:00 A.M. (local time) in the Daytona 500 Room at the International Motorsports Center, One Daytona Blvd. Daytona Beach, Florida 32114. Shareholder registration tables will open at 8:00 A.M. The mailing address of our principal executive offices is One Daytona Boulevard, Daytona Beach, Florida 32114.

VOTING SECURITIES AND PRINCIPAL HOLDERS

This Information Statement is being mailed commencing on or about March 8, 2018 to all of our shareholders of record as of the Record Date. The Record Date for the Annual Meeting is January 31, 2018. As of the Record Date, we had 24,513,332 shares of class A common stock and 19,686,687 shares of class B common stock issued and outstanding. Each share of the class A common stock is entitled to one-fifth of one vote on matters submitted to shareholder approval or a vote of shareholders. Each share of the class B common stock is entitled to one vote on matters submitted to shareholder approval or a vote of shareholders.

Name of Beneficial Owner (1)	Number of Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned (2)		Percentage of Common Stock Beneficially Owned		Percentage of Combined Voting Power of Common Stock
	Class A (3)	Class B (4)	Class A (5)	Class B (6)	(7)
France Family Group (8)	18,389,565	18,181,913	43.07%	92.36%	74.11%
James C. France (9)	6,191,449	6,083,896	20.24%	30.90%	24.83%
Vanguard Group (10)	2,230,633	0	9.10%	0.00%	1.81%
Blackrock, Inc. (11)	2,187,121	0	8.92%	0.00%	1.78%
Ariel Investments, LLC (12)	1,993,379	0	8.13%	0.00%	1.62%
Paradice Investment Mngmnt LLC (13)	1,948,322	0	7.95%	0.00%	1.58%
Lesa France Kennedy (14)	968,582	875,066	3.82%	4.44%	3.63%
Brian Z. France (15)	802,618	785,106	3.17%	3.99%	3.20%
J. Hyatt Brown	83,108	9,000	0.34%	0.05%	0.10%
John R. Saunders	60,437	11,286	0.25%	0.06%	0.09%
Daryl Q. Wolfe	22,203	90	0.09%	0.00%	0.02%
Joel S. Chitwood	16,832	0	0.07%	0.00%	0.01%
Morteza Hosseini-Kargar (17)	12,683	0	0.05%	0.00%	0.01%
Christy F. Harris (18)	11,833	150	0.05%	0.00%	0.01%
Larree M. Renda	9,625	0	0.04%	0.00%	0.01%
Larry Aiello, Jr.	9,604	0	0.04%	0.00%	0.01%
Gregory Motto	6,166	0	0.03%	0.00%	0.01%
William P. Graves	6,583	0	0.03%	0.00%	0.01%
Sonia M. Green	4,381	0	0.02%	0.00%	0.00%
Larry D. Woodard	4,381	0	0.02%	0.00%	0.00%
All directors and executive officers as a group (21 persons)(19)	18,743,651	18,205,223	43.88%	92.47%	74.47%

The preceding table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of our class A common stock and our class B common stock as of the Record Date by:

- All persons known to us who beneficially own 5 percent or more of either class of our common stock;
- Each “named executive officer” in the Summary Compensation Table in this Information Statement;
- Each of our directors and director nominees; and
- All of our directors, director nominees and officers as a group.

As described in the following notes to the table, voting and/or investment power with respect to certain shares of common stock is shared by the named individuals. Consequently, such shares may be shown as beneficially owned by more than one person.

- (1) Unless otherwise indicated the address of each of the beneficial owners identified is c/o International Speedway Corporation, One Daytona Boulevard, Daytona Beach, Florida 32114.
- (2) Unless otherwise indicated, each person has sole voting and investment power with respect to all such shares.
- (3) Reflects the aggregate number of shares held by the named beneficial owner assuming (i) the exercise of any options to acquire shares of class A common stock that are held by such beneficial owner that are exercisable within 60 days of the Record Date and (ii) the conversion of all shares of class B common stock held by such beneficial owner into shares of class A common stock.
- (4) Assumes no conversion of shares of class B common stock into shares of class A common stock.
- (5) Assumes (i) the exercise of any options to acquire shares of class A common stock that are held by the named beneficial owner that are exercisable within 60 days of the Record Date, (ii) the conversion of all shares of class B common stock held by such beneficial owner into shares of class A common stock, and (iii) the assumption that no other named beneficial owner has exercised any such options or converted any such shares.
- (6) Reflects current ownership percentage of named beneficial owner's shares of class B common stock without any conversion of shares of class B common stock into shares of class A common stock.
- (7) Assumes no exercise of options or conversion of shares of class B common stock into shares of class A common stock.
- (8) The France Family Group consists of James C. France, Lesa France Kennedy, Brian Z. France and members of their families and entities controlled by the natural person members of the group. A complete list of all the members of the France Family Group can be found in its 23rd amendment to Schedule 13G which was filed with the SEC on February 12, 2018. Amounts shown reflect the non-duplicative aggregate of 204,585 Class A and 8,049,071 Class B shares indicated in the table as beneficially owned by James C. France, Lesa France Kennedy, and Brian Z. France. The amounts shown also reflect the non-duplicative aggregate of 5,632,498 Class B Shares held by a series of BJJ Descendants Trusts as listed in the Schedule 13G noted above. The amounts shown also reflect the non-duplicative aggregate of 4,804,602 Class B Shares held by the adult children of James C. France and their descendants and the adult child of Lesa France Kennedy. See footnotes (9), (14) and (15).
- (9) Includes (i) 1,500 Class B shares held of record by Sharon M. France, his spouse, (ii) 3,192,680 Class B shares held of record by Western Opportunity Limited Partnership ("Western Opportunity"), (iii) 29,238 Class B shares held of record by Carl Investment Limited Partnership ("Carl"), (iv) all of the 78,243 Class B shares held of record by Quaternary Investment Company, (v) 1,301 Class B shares held of record by Carl Two Limited Partnership ("Carl Two"), (vi) all of the 1,749,848 Class B shares held of record by Carl Three Limited Partnership ("Carl Three"), (vii) all of the 919 Class B shares held of record by Carl Two, LLC, (viii) 40,251 Class B shares held of record by Automotive Research Bureau ("ARB"), (ix) all of the 547,166 Class B shares held of record by SM Holder Limited Partnership, and (x) 73,199 Class B shares held of record by Principal Investment Company. James C. France is the sole shareholder and director of (x) Principal Investment Company, one of the two general partners of Western Opportunity and (y) Quaternary Investment Company, the general partner of Carl. He is also the sole member of Carl Two, LLC, the general partner of Carl Two, and Carl Three, LLC the general partner of Carl Three. Does not include shares held beneficially by the adult children of James C. France or their descendants.
- (10) This owner's address is 100 Vanguard Blvd., Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355, as reflected on its Amendment No. 5 to Schedule 13G, which was filed with the SEC on February 9, 2018.
- (11) This owner's address is 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10022, as reflected on its Amendment No. 8 to Schedule 13G, which was filed with the SEC on January 23, 2018.
- (12) This owner's address is 200 East Randolph Drive, Suite 2900, Chicago, Illinois 60601, as reflected on its Amendment No. 8 to Schedule 13G, which was filed with the SEC on January 10, 2018.
- (13) This owner's address is 257 Fillmore Street, Suite 200, Denver, Colorado 80206, as reflected on its Amendment No. 1 to Schedule 13G, which was filed with the SEC on February 13, 2018.
- (14) Includes (i) 361,988 Class B shares held of record by BBL Limited Partnership, (ii) 75,286 Class B shares held of record by Western Opportunity, (iii) 39,992 Class B shares held of record by WCF Family I, Inc., (iv) 73,199 Class B shares held of record by Sierra Central LLC, (v) 33,291 Class B shares held of record by WCF Family I, Inc. through Western Opportunity, (vi) 100,135 Class B shares held of record by WCF Family Trust, and (vii) 7,745 shares held of record by BBL Company. Ms. Kennedy is the sole shareholder and a director of BBL Company, the sole general partner of BBL Limited Partnership. She is also the sole member of Sierra Central LLC, one of the two general partners of Western Opportunity. Does not include shares held beneficially by the adult child of Lesa France Kennedy.
- (15) Includes (i) 84,212 Class B shares held of record by Western Opportunity, (ii) 39,992 Class B shares held of record by WCF Family I, Inc., (iii) 15,695 Class B shares held of record by Western Opportunity as custodian for minor children, (iv) 33,291 Class B shares held of record by WCF Family I, Inc. through Western Opportunity, (v) 400,537 Class B shares held of record by WCF Family Trust (vi) 280,376 Class B shares by the 2012 BZF Trust B.
- (16) Held of record as joint tenants with Cynthia R. Brown, his spouse.
- (17) Includes 5,000 Class A shares held as trustee of a qualified trust.
- (18) Includes 1,500 Class A shares held by Mr. Harris as trustee of a Profit Sharing Plan and Trust.
- (19) See footnotes (8) and (9) and footnotes (14) through (19).

DIRECTORS, NOMINEES AND OFFICERS

As of the Record Date our officers, directors and nominees were as follows:

Name	Age	Position With the Company
James C. France	73	Chairman of the Board, Assistant Treasurer and Director
Lesa France Kennedy	56	Vice Chairwoman, Chief Executive Officer and Director
John R. Saunders	61	President
Joel S. Chitwood	48	Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer
W. Garrett Crotty	54	Executive Vice President, Chief Administration Officer, Chief Legal Officer, Chief Compliance Officer & Secretary
Gregory S. Motto	45	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
Craig A. Neeb	57	Executive Vice President, Chief Innovation and Development Officer
Daryl Q. Wolfe	50	Executive Vice President, Chief Marketing Officer
Laura E. Jackson	52	Senior Vice President, Corporate Services and Chief Human Resources Officer
Paula Miller	54	Senior Vice President, Human Resources
Eric Nyquist	46	Senior Vice President, Chief Communications Officer
Jeffrey T. Boerger	53	Vice President, Corporate Development
Frank Kelleher	37	Vice President, Sales and Marketing
Derek Muldowney	52	Vice President
Ben Odom	37	Vice President, Legal and Deputy General Counsel
Larry Aiello, Jr.	67	Director
J. Hyatt Brown	80	Director
Brian Z. France	55	Director
William P. Graves	65	Director
Sonia M. Green	68	Director
Christy F. Harris	72	Director
Morteza Hosseini-Kargar	62	Director
Larree M. Renda	59	Director
Larry D. Woodard	58	Director

Our Board of Directors is divided into three classes, with regular three-year staggered terms. Messrs. *James C. France*, *Brian Z. France*, *Woodard* and *Ms Renda* were elected to hold office until the annual meeting of shareholders to be held in 2020. *Ms. Kennedy*, *Ms. Green* and Messrs. *Aiello* and *Brown* were elected to hold office until the annual meeting of shareholders to be held in 2018. Messrs. *Graves*, *Harris* and *Hosseini* were elected to hold office until the annual meeting of shareholders to be held in 2019.

For the election of directors at the Annual Meeting of Shareholders in April 2018, the Board has accepted the recommendation of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and approved the nomination of *Ms. Kennedy*, *Ms. Green* and Messrs. *Aiello* and *Brown* as directors to serve three-year terms and hold office until the annual meeting of shareholders to be held in 2021.

James C. France is the uncle of *Lesa France Kennedy* and *Brian Z. France* who are siblings. There are no other family relationships among our executive officers and directors.

Directors Holding Office Until 2018 Annual Meeting

Ms. Lesa France Kennedy, a director since 1984, became Vice Chairwoman in July 2007 and was named our Chief Executive Officer in June 2009. Previously, she served as our President from April 2003 until June 2009. *Ms. Kennedy* served as our Executive Vice President from January 1996 until April 2003, Secretary from 1987 until January 1996 and served as our Treasurer from 1989 until January 1996. *Ms. Kennedy* is also Vice Chairwoman, Executive Vice President and Assistant Treasurer of NASCAR. *Ms. Kennedy's* experience in the motorsports industry, her knowledge of our Company and proven leadership ability are among the factors the Board considered with respect to her nomination for re-election to the Board.

Mr. *Larry Aiello, Jr.*, a director since 2003, served as the President and Chief Executive Officer of Corning Cable Systems, which is part of Corning, Inc., from 2002 until his retirement in 2008. Mr. *Aiello* joined Corning, Inc. in 1973. He was named Senior Vice President and Chief of Staff-Corning Optical Communications in 2000. Mr. *Aiello's* business background and experience enhance his ability to analyze and contribute valuable insight on matters such as financing and capital management. In addition, his contributions as a member and as Chairman of our Audit Committee are among the factors the Board considered with respect to his nomination for re-election to the Board.

Mr. *J. Hyatt Brown*, a director since 1987, serves as the Chairman of Brown & Brown, Inc. and has been in the insurance business since 1959. Mr. *Brown* also currently serves as a director Verisk Analytics, Inc. Until 2012, Mr. *Brown* served as a director of NextEra Energy, Inc. Until January 2010, Mr. *Brown* served on the Board of Rock-Tenn Company, until April 2008, he served on the Board of SunTrust Banks, Inc. and until December 2006, he served on the Board of BellSouth Corporation, each a publicly held company. Mr. *Brown's* extensive business experience, service on boards of other publicly traded companies and proven leadership abilities are among the factors the Board considered with respect to his nomination for re-election to the Board. Mr. *Brown* is our lead independent director.

Ms. *Sonia M. Green*, a director since April 2013, is President and CEO of SMG Marketing Group providing marketing, sales and communications expertise to organizations in both the for profit and non-profit sectors. She currently serves on the board of The Soup Kitchen of Boynton Beach and is a member of the 4Kids Business Development Council. From 2001 to 2008, Ms. *Green* served as Director of Diversity Marketing and Sales for General Motors Corporation. She also previously served on the board of the Greater Miami Chamber of Commerce, the Avon Products Foundation and National Hispanic Corporate Council for which she served as Chairperson. Ms. *Green's* nationally recognized leadership in marketing and brand communications for more than 20 years, with a specialty in multicultural/diversity marketing, as well as her experience as a trusted spokesperson on diversity and marketing issues for both Spanish and English media outlets, are among the factors the Board considered with respect to her nomination for re-election to the Board.

Directors Holding Office Until 2019 Annual Meeting

Mr. *William P. Graves*, a director since September 2003, served as President and Chief Executive Officer of the American Trucking Association from January 2003 until January 2017. Mr. *Graves* served as Governor of the State of Kansas from January 1995 until January 2003. Mr. *Graves's* experience as a governor, as well as his knowledge of governmental affairs, are among the factors the Board considered in concluding he is qualified to serve as a Board member.

Mr. *Christy F. Harris*, a director since 1984, has been engaged in the private practice of business and commercial law for more than 40 years and currently is Of Counsel with Kinsey, Vincent, Pyle, P.L. Mr. *Harris* served as a Managing Director of AMA Pro Racing until 2013. Mr. *Harris* also has served on the Board of ACCUS (Automobile Competition Committee for the United States) for over nine years and as a judge of the FIM International Tribunal and International Court of Appeals for Motorsports Controversies and Disputes. Mr. *Harris's* experience as an attorney and counselor to businesses and their management, along with his extensive knowledge of our business, are among the factors the Board considered in concluding he is qualified to serve as a Board member.

Mr. *Morteza Hosseini-Kargar*, a director since 2007, is the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Intervest Construction, Inc. and has served in that role for over five years. Mr. *Hosseini's* experience in real estate development and successful ownership and operation of businesses are among the factors the Board considered in concluding he is qualified to serve as a Board member.

Directors Holding Office Until 2020 Annual Meeting

Mr. *James C. France*, a director since 1970, has served as our Chairman since July 2007, and as our Assistant Treasurer since June 2009. Previously, he served as our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer from July 2007 until June 2009 and he served as Vice Chairman and Chief Executive Officer from April 2003 until July 2007. He also served as our President and Chief Operating Officer from 1987 until 2003. Mr. *France* is also Vice Chairman, Executive Vice President and Assistant Secretary of NASCAR. Mr. *France's* extensive business and motorsports industry experience, knowledge of our Company and proven leadership ability are among the factors the Board considered in concluding he is qualified to serve as a Board member.

Mr. *Brian Z. France*, a director since 1994, has served as NASCAR's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer since September 2003, Executive Vice President from February 2001 to September 2003 and Vice Chairman from January 2003 to September 2003. Previously, he served as NASCAR's Senior Vice President from 1999 to 2001. Mr. *France's* extensive experience in and knowledge of the motorsports industry, in particular NASCAR, are among the factors the Board considered in concluding he is qualified to serve as a Board member.

Ms. *Larree M. Renda*, a director since 2015, currently serves as a member of the Board of Directors of Casey's General Stores, where she serves on the Nominating & Governance and Risk Committees and chairs the Compensation Committee. She also serves as a member of the Board of Regents of the University of Portland. Prior to joining the Board of Directors, Ms. *Renda* served as one of Safeway's top executives for 15 years, most recently as Executive Vice President from 1999 - 2015. She managed retail strategies and held many administrative roles for Safeway, one of the largest food and drug retailers in North America. Her areas of influence included labor relations, public affairs, communications, government relations, health initiatives, human resources, corporate social responsibility and sustainability, philanthropy, industrial engineering, IT and real estate. Ms. *Renda's* leading experience in retail strategy, real estate, and financial planning are among the factors the Board considered in concluding she is qualified to serve as a Board member.

Mr. *Larry D. Woodard*, a director since April 2013, is President and CEO at Graham Stanley Advertising, a firm he founded in 2010, which integrates traditional and digital advertising. Prior to that, Mr. *Woodard* served as the President and CEO of Vigilante Advertising for over a decade. Mr. *Woodard's* 26 years of experience as a highly regarded and successful advertising industry executive, his experience in business, and being a weekly columnist and on air commentator regarding advertising and marketing issues, are among the factors the Board considered in concluding he is qualified to serve as a Board member.

Ms. *Green*, Ms. *Renda*, and Messrs. *Aiello*, *Brown*, *Graves*, *Hosseini* and *Woodard* have been determined by the Board to be "independent" as that term is presently defined in Rule 4200(a)(15) of the NASDAQ listing standards.

Officers

Mr. Jeffrey T. Boerger became Vice President, Corporate Development in April 2016. In this role, he oversees all ISC-owned and operated real estate, seeking its highest and best use. He served as President of Kansas Speedway Development Corp. from March 2010 until April 2016, managing our investment in the Hollywood Casino Kansas Speedway, a role in which he continues to serve. Prior to that, Mr. Boerger served as President of Kansas Speedway from May 2002 until March 2010.

Mr. Joel S. Chitwood became Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer since April 2016. Prior to that he had served as Executive Vice President since April 2015. He served as Vice President for us from August 2009 to April 2015, and in August 2010 was named President of Daytona International Speedway, one of our subsidiaries, a role in which he served until April 2016. Prior to that, he served as President and Chief Operating Officer of Indianapolis Motor Speedway from November 2004 through August 2009. He served as Senior Vice President, Business Affairs for Indianapolis Motor Speedway from October 2002 to November 2004. Mr. Chitwood also served as Vice President and General Manager of Raceway Associates, LLC, which oversaw construction of Chicagoland Speedway from 1999 to 2002.

Mr. W. Garrett Crotty became Executive Vice President, Chief Administration Officer, Chief Legal Officer & Secretary in April 2015. In January of 2018 Mr. Crotty also added the role of Chief Compliance Officer. He served as a Senior Vice President from April 2004 to April 2015. Mr. Crotty was named a Vice President in July 1999 and since 1996 has served as Secretary and General Counsel. Mr. Crotty has also served as General Counsel of NASCAR since 1996 and as a member of NASCAR's Board of Directors since 2006.

Ms. Laura E. Jackson was named Senior Vice President, Corporate Services and Chief Human Resources Officer in April 2015. She was named Vice President, Corporate Services in February 2013, after serving as our Vice President, Human Resources from April 2010 through January 2013. Prior to that, she had served as our Managing Director, Human Resources from January 2009 through March 2010. Before joining the Company, Ms. Jackson served as Senior Vice President, Human Resources for Textron, Inc. from September 2003 through January 2009.

Mr. Frank Kelleher was named Vice President, Sales and Marketing in January 2018. Previously Mr. Kelleher was Managing Director of ISC Sales and Marketing. Mr. Kelleher was our Senior Director of Marketing Partnerships from 2010-2015,

Director of Partnership Marketing from 2009-2010, Manager, Partnership Sales from 2005-2009, Account Manager from 2004-2005 and Account Executive from 2003-2004. Kelleher joined the Company as an Account Coordinator in 2003.

Mrs. Paula Miller was named Senior Vice President, Human Resources in January 2018. Mrs. Miller served as our Managing Director of Human Resources from 1999 through September, 2008. Mrs. Miller is also the Senior Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer of NASCAR. She began working for NASCAR in September, 2008.

Mr. Gregory S. Motto was named Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer in January 2018. Mr. Motto previously served as Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer in April 2017 and Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer in December 2016. Prior to that Mr. Motto served as Vice President, Finance and Accounting, and Controller in April 2015. Mr. Motto joined us in 2000, and has served in positions as Financial Analyst, Assistant Controller and Director of Strategic Planning. Motto left ISC for a short period during this time and served as Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer for Eddy Corporation, a privately held company from January 2006 through April 2007. Prior to joining ISC, Motto worked for GE Capital, serving as Financial Analyst responsible for financial planning and analysis and strategic planning. While at GE Capital, Mr. Motto completed the GE Financial Management Program with honors. Motto serves as Director and a member of the Finance Committee for the Community Foundation of Volusia and Flagler County and as a member of the Audit and Finance Committee for Halifax Health in Daytona Beach.

Mr. Derek J. Muldowney was named Vice President in April 2016. Prior to that, he served for more than ten years as Executive Vice President of ISC Design & Development, our design, construction and development subsidiary.

Mr. Craig A. Neeb was named Executive Vice President, Chief Innovation and Development Officer in January, 2018. Prior to that Mr. Neeb served as Executive Vice President, Chief Development and Chief Digital Officer since April 2015. He had served as Senior Vice President, Business Development and Chief Digital Officer since April 2014. Mr. Neeb was named our Vice President, Business Development and Chief Digital Officer in February 2013, after serving as our Vice President — Multi Channel Marketing from June 2009 through January 2013. Mr. Neeb also served as our Chief Information Officer from November 2000 until February 2013. Mr. Neeb also served as our Managing Director of Marketing Services from 2008 to June 2009. Mr. Neeb also serves as Chief Innovation and Development Officer for NASCAR since January 2018.

Mr. Eric Nyquist was named Senior Vice President, Chief Communications Officer in January 2018. Mr. Nyquist is also the Senior Vice President and Chief Communications officer for NASCAR. Mr. Nyquist began with NASCAR in 2005 in the Business Affairs department. Prior to joining NASCAR, Mr. Nyquist was the Executive Vice President of Chicago White Sox Enterprises from 1999-2004.

Mr. Benjamin Odom was named Vice President, Legal and Deputy General Counsel in January 2018. Previously he served as Managing Director, Associate General Counsel & Compliance for the Company. Odom joined the Company in 2006.

Mr. John R. Saunders was appointed our President in June 2009. Previously he served as Executive Vice President from April 2004 until June 2009 and from April 2003 until June 2009 served as our Chief Operating Officer. He had served as Senior Vice President-Operations from July 1999 until April 2003, at which time he was appointed Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer. He had served as a Vice President since 1997 and was President of Watkins Glen International, a subsidiary of the Company, from 1983 until 1997.

Mr. Daryl Q. Wolfe was named Executive Vice President, Chief Marketing Officer in April 2015. He had served as Senior Vice President, Chief Marketing Officer since April 2012. Prior to that, he served as Vice President, Chief Marketing Officer from April 2007 to April 2012. He had previously served as Vice President, Sales and Media from 2005 to 2007. Mr. Wolfe had served as Managing Director, Marketing Partnerships from 2003 to 2005, and as Senior Director, Marketing Partnerships from 2001 to 2003. Mr. Wolfe also serves as Chief Sales Officer of NASCAR since December of 2017.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

All of the racing events that take place during our fiscal year are sanctioned by various racing organizations such as the American Historic Racing Motorcycle Association, the American Motorcyclist Association, the Automobile Racing Club of America, the American Sportbike Racing Association - Championship Cup Series, the Federation Internationale de L'Automobile, the Federation Internationale Motocycliste, International Motor Sports Association ("IMSA"), Historic Sportscar Racing, IndyCar Series, NASCAR, National Hot Rod Association, the Porsche Club of America, the Sports Car Club of America, the Sportscar Vintage Racing Association, the United States Auto Club and the World Karting Association.

NASCAR, which sanctions many of our principal racing events, is a member of the France Family Group which controls over 74.0 percent of the combined voting power of our outstanding stock, as of November 30, 2017, and some members of which serve as directors and officers of our Company.

Under current agreements, NASCAR contracts directly with certain network providers for television rights to the entire NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series schedules. Under the terms of this arrangement, NASCAR retains 10.0 percent of the gross broadcast rights fees allocated to each NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series event as a component of its sanction fees. We, as the promoter, record 90.0 percent of the gross broadcast rights fees as revenue and then records 25.0 percent of the gross broadcast rights fees as part of its awards to the competitors. Ultimately, the promoter retains 65.0 percent of the net cash proceeds from the gross broadcast rights fees allocated to the event. Our television broadcast and ancillary rights fees received from NASCAR for the NASCAR Cup, Xfinity and Camping World Truck series events conducted at our wholly owned facilities were approximately \$337.4 million in fiscal year 2017.

Standard NASCAR and IMSA sanction agreements require racetrack operators to pay NASCAR Event Management (collectively "NASCAR event management or NEM fees") fees, which include prize and point fund monies for each sanctioned event conducted. The prize and point fund monies are distributed by NASCAR to participants in the events. Total NEM fees paid by us were approximately \$178.4 million, in fiscal 2017. We have outstanding receivables related to NASCAR and its affiliates of approximately \$22.1 million at November 30, 2017.

In addition, we share a variety of expenses with NASCAR, along with certain NASCAR affiliates, in the ordinary course of business. NASCAR pays rent, as well as a related maintenance fee (allocated based on square footage), to us for office space in Daytona Beach, Florida. NASCAR pays us for radio, program and strategic initiative advertising, hospitality and suite rentals, various tickets and credentials, catering services, participation in a NASCAR racing event banquet, and track and other equipment rentals. We pay NASCAR for certain advertising, participation in NASCAR racing series banquets, the use of NASCAR trademarks and intellectual images and production space on trackside large screen video display units. Our payments to NASCAR for Motor Racing Network's broadcast rights to NASCAR Camping World Truck races represent an agreed-upon percentage of our advertising revenues attributable to such race broadcasts. NASCAR also reimburses us for 50.0 percent of the compensation paid to certain personnel working in our legal, risk management and transportation departments, as well as 50.0 percent of the compensation expense associated with certain receptionists. We reimburse NASCAR for 50.0 percent of the "compensation paid to certain personnel working in NASCAR's legal department and NASCAR's security department. NASCAR's reimbursement for use of our mailroom, janitorial services, security services, catering, graphic arts, photo and publishing services, telephone system and our reimbursement of NASCAR for use of corporate aircraft is based on actual usage or an allocation of total actual usage. The aggregate amount received from NASCAR by us for shared expenses, net of amounts paid by us for shared expenses, totaled approximately \$10.3 million during fiscal 2017. We believe the amounts earned from, or charged by us, under each of the aforementioned transactions are commercially reasonable.

IMSA, a wholly owned subsidiary of NASCAR, sanctions various events at certain of our facilities. Standard IMSA sanction agreements require racetrack operators to pay event management fees, which include prize and point fund monies for each sanctioned event conducted. The prize and point fund monies are distributed by IMSA to participants in the events. Event management fees paid by us to IMSA totaled approximately \$1.2 million for the year ended November 30, 2017.

AMA Pro Racing, an entity controlled by a member of the France Family Group, sanctions various events at certain of our facilities. Standard AMA Pro Racing sanction agreements require racetrack operators to pay event management fees, which include prize and point fund monies for each sanctioned event conducted. The prize and point fund monies are distributed by AMA Pro Racing to participants in the events. Event management fees paid by us to AMA Pro Racing totaled approximately

\$0.1 million during fiscal 2017. The aggregate amount received from AMA Pro Racing by the Company for shared expenses, net of amounts paid by the Company for shared expenses, totaled approximately \$0.2 million.

We strive to ensure, and management believes that, the terms of our transactions with NASCAR, IMSA and AMA Pro Racing are commercially reasonable.

Other Related Party Transactions

Certain members of the France Family Group paid us for the utilization of security services, event planning, event tickets, purchase of catering services, maintenance services, and certain equipment. The amounts paid for these items were based on actual costs incurred, similar prices paid by unrelated third party purchasers of similar items or estimated fair market values. The net amount received by us for these items totaled approximately \$0.5 million during fiscal 2017.

Cobb Cole is a law firm in Daytona Beach, Florida. Kathy Crotty is a family member of W. Garrett Crotty, one of our executive officers and is also a partner at Cobb Cole. We engage Cobb Cole for certain legal services. The aggregate amount paid by us to Cobb Cole for legal services totaled approximately \$93,000 in fiscal year 2017.

J. Hyatt Brown, one of our directors, serves as Chairman of Brown & Brown, Inc. (“Brown & Brown”). Brown & Brown has received commissions for serving as our insurance broker for several of our insurance policies, including our property and casualty policy and certain employee benefit programs. The aggregate commissions received by Brown & Brown in connection with these policies were approximately \$0.5 million during fiscal 2017.

One of our directors, Christy F. Harris, is Of Counsel to Kinsey, Vincent Pyle, P.L., a law firm that provided legal services to us during fiscal 2017. We paid approximately \$0.2 million for these services in fiscal 2017.

We believe the amounts earned from or charged by us under each of the aforementioned transactions are commercially reasonable.

Approval of Related Party Transactions

We have adopted written policies and procedures for review, approval and ratification of transactions with related persons. These policies are evidenced in the Code of Conduct. In addition, our employees are subject to similar policies concerning conflicts of interest, business ethics and conduct, as contained in our Employee Handbook. The Audit Committee is charged in its Charter with the ultimate responsibility for the review and approval of all related party transactions meeting the thresholds that require disclosure pursuant to Item 404 of Regulation S-K. All proposed transactions (regardless of the amount involved) with any director or executive officer (or their affiliates) are required to be submitted to the Audit Committee for approval prior to the transaction taking place. As part of our disclosure controls, all related party transactions are reported monthly and reviewed by the Disclosure Committee quarterly, which includes the Chief Compliance Officer and the Director of Internal Audit. The Disclosure Committee is responsible for elevating matters for Audit Committee consideration. While the standard used to evaluate a transaction will vary depending upon the particular circumstances, the goal is to make sure that we are treated fairly and on the same basis as transactions with parties that are not related. There have been no instances during the last fiscal year where such policies and procedures were not followed, nor were there any transactions listed in “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions” that were not reviewed by the Audit Committee.

DIRECTOR MEETINGS AND COMMITTEES

Our Board of Directors met three times during fiscal 2017. Our Board of Directors has an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee, a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, a Growth & Development Committee and a Financing and Stock Repurchase Committee.

The functions of the Audit Committee (which presently consists of Ms. Renda and Messrs. Aiello (Chair), Brown and Graves) include (i) meeting with auditors to discuss the scope, fees, timing and results of the annual audit, (ii) reviewing our consolidated financial statements, and (iii) performing other duties deemed appropriate by the Board. The Board of Directors has adopted a written charter for the Audit Committee, which is available on our website at www.internationalspeedwaycorporation.com. The Board of Directors has determined that Ms. Renda and Messrs. Aiello and Brown are qualified as audit committee financial experts (as defined by the SEC) and that all of the members of the Audit

Committee are “independent” (as independence is presently defined in Rule 4200(a)(15) of the NASDAQ listing standards). The Audit Committee met six times during fiscal 2017.

The functions of the Compensation Committee (which presently consists of Ms. Renda (Chair) and Messrs. Graves and Woodard) include (i) reviewing existing compensation levels of executive officers, (ii) making compensation recommendations to management and the Board, and (iii) performing other duties deemed appropriate by the Board. The Board of Directors has adopted a written charter for the Compensation Committee, which is available on our website at www.internationalspeedwaycorporation.com. The Board has determined that all the members of the Compensation Committee are “independent” (as independence is presently defined in Rule 4200(a)(15) of the NASDAQ listing standards). The Compensation Committee met three times during fiscal 2017.

The functions of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee (which presently consists of Messrs. Brown (Chair), Aiello and Graves) include (i) selecting and recommending to the Board director nominees for election at each annual meeting of shareholders, as well as director nominees to fill vacancies arising between annual meetings, (ii) reviewing and recommending to the Board changes to the compensation package for directors, (iii) reviewing and, if appropriate, making changes to the responsibilities of directors and the qualifications for new nominees, (iv) annually assessing the Board’s effectiveness as a whole as well as the effectiveness of the individual directors and the Board’s various committees, (v) reviewing and recommending to the Board changes to the corporate governance standards for the Board and its committees, and (vi) performing other duties deemed appropriate by the Board. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee met once during fiscal 2017.

The functions of the Growth and Development Committee (which presently consists of Ms. Green, Ms. Kennedy and Ms. Renda and Messrs. Aiello, Brown, Brian Z. France, James C. France, Harris (Chair), Graves, Hosseini and Woodard) include (i) reviewing the actual and proposed internal growth and external development projects of the Company, (ii) making recommendations to management and the Board regarding matters that come before the Committee, and (iii) performing other duties deemed appropriate by the Board. The Growth and Development Committee met three times during fiscal 2017.

The functions of the Financing and Stock Repurchase Committee (which presently consists of Messrs. Aiello, Brown, James C. France (Chair) and Harris) include (i) reviewing, as needed, the actual and proposed mechanisms used by the Company to obtain financing for the Company, (ii) overseeing and monitoring the stock repurchase activities of the Company, (iii) exercising authority delegated to it by the Board to approve changes to the Company’s stock repurchase program within limits established by the Board, (iv) making recommendations to management and the Board regarding matters that come before the Committee, and (v) performing other duties deemed appropriate by the Board. The Financing and Stock Repurchase Committee met four times during fiscal 2017.

During fiscal 2017, all of the directors attended at least 75 percent of the aggregate of (1) the total number of meetings of the Board of Directors and (2) the total number of meetings held by all committees of the Board on which they served.

BOARD LEADERSHIP

Our Board has the flexibility to determine whether the roles of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer should be separated or combined. The Board makes this decision based on its evaluation of the circumstances and the Company’s specific needs. Effective June 2009, upon the retirement of James C. France from the position of Chief Executive Officer, the roles of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer were separated. James C. France continues to serve as Chairman of the Board, while Lesa France Kennedy serves as Vice Chairwoman and Chief Executive Officer. Prior to June 2009, the positions of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer were held jointly by James C. France.

We believe that this leadership structure is desirable under present circumstances because it allows Ms. Kennedy to focus her efforts on running our business and managing it in the best interests of our shareholders, while we are able to continue to benefit from Mr. James C. France’s extensive business and motorsports industry experience, knowledge of our Company and proven leadership ability. We believe that having Mr. James C. France as Chairman benefits the Company in that it allows him to use his expertise in both industry relationships and sanctioning body partnerships, as well as his extensive Company knowledge, in setting the strategic agenda of the Board.

Our lead independent director, J. Hyatt Brown, coordinates providing feedback from other non-management members of the Board to the Chief Executive Officer and other management regarding business issues and risk. Mr. Brown, through his role as Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, also manages the process of annual director self-assessments and evaluation of the Board as a whole.

RISK OVERSIGHT

Our Board of Directors takes an active role in the oversight of risks impacting our Company. While management is responsible for managing the Company's risk on a daily basis and for bringing to the Board's attention areas of risk which are most material to our business, the Board and management work closely to ensure that integrity and accountability are integrated into our operations. The Board, including through certain of its committees, discussed in more detail below (which are comprised solely of independent directors), and through regular meetings of the independent directors without management present, regularly reviews areas of risk (both compliance and business risk) to us and advises and directs management on the scope and implementation of policies, strategy and other actions designed to mitigate such risks.

Many of the direct risk oversight functions are performed by the Audit Committee and our internal audit staff. Specific examples of risks primarily overseen by the Audit Committee include risks related to the preparation of our financial statements, disclosure controls and procedures, internal controls and procedures required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, accounting, financial and auditing risks, matters reported to the Audit Committee through our Internal Audit Department and through anonymous reporting procedures, cyber security, and regulations and risks associated with related party transactions. Through our regular compliance work related to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, we have created entity level controls that are validated on a regular basis by our Internal Audit Department. These controls are designed to help prevent control failures as well as assist in the awareness of a control failure. Members of our management team also participate in an enterprise risk management committee, which regularly evaluates those risks deemed to be significant to us. The Audit Committee receives regular updates regarding those risks identified by the enterprise risk management committee.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee regularly monitors our compliance with corporate governance standards and regulations. The Compensation Committee reviews and evaluates potential risks related to compensation programs for executive and certain non-executive employees of the Company, as further described below in the section entitled "Compensation Discussion and Analysis." The Growth and Development Committee reviews and evaluates risks related to any strategic ventures, transactions or capital expenditures.

In addition to the foregoing, the Board has adopted a Code of Ethics, which is applicable to all of our employees, including the directors, our principal executive officer, the principal financial officer and the principal accounting officer. The Code of Ethics is designed, among other things, to deter wrongdoing and promote ethical conduct, full and accurate reporting in all our filings with the SEC, and compliance with applicable laws. The Code of Ethics mandates the maintenance of a 24 hour hotline that any employee can use to report, anonymously if they so choose, any suspected fraud, financial impropriety or other alleged wrongdoing. All calls are handled by the Vice President, Legal & Deputy General Counsel, the Senior Vice President, Corporate Services and/or Senior Director of Internal Audit, as appropriate, who regularly report to the Audit Committee on calls received. A copy of the current Code of Ethics is available on our website at www.internationalspeedwaycorporation.com.

DIRECTOR NOMINATION PROCESS

A current copy of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee charter is available on our website at www.internationalspeedwaycorporation.com. Each director on the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee has been determined by the Board to be "independent" (as independence is presently defined by the NASDAQ listing standards).

As part of its process and procedures, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee considers director candidates recommended by shareholders. All recommendations of director candidates by shareholders following the proper procedures (as set forth below) will be furnished to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and will be considered in the same manner and according to the same criteria as would all other director candidates.

There have been no material changes to the procedures by which shareholders may recommend nominees to our Board. Shareholders who wish to nominate directors for election at an annual meeting of shareholders are required to follow the procedures contained in Article VI of our Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, which are available on our website

at www.internationalspeedwaycorporation.com. Nominations must be in writing, addressed to the Secretary, and must be received in writing not less than 120 days nor more than 180 days prior to the first anniversary of the date of our notice of annual meeting of shareholders provided for the previous year's annual meeting. The shareholder's notice to the Secretary must set forth (i) certain information regarding the nominee, such as name, age and principal occupation, and (ii) certain information regarding the shareholder(s) such as the name and record address of the shareholder(s) and the number of shares of our capital stock such shareholder(s) own. No person nominated by shareholders will be eligible for election as a director unless nominated in accordance with these procedures. There were no shareholder nominations submitted for the 2017 annual meeting of shareholders. Nominations by shareholders for the 2018 annual meeting must be received by the Secretary between September 12, 2018 and November 9, 2018.

As stated in its charter, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will annually assess the Board's effectiveness, including the core competencies and qualifications of members of the Board. If the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee deems it necessary, it may select and retain an executive search firm to identify qualified candidates for nomination to serve as members of the Board.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will consider all nominees to our Board of Directors, and make its recommendations to the full Board, which will then decide whether to nominate a Board candidate. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will consider each nominee's skill, experience, knowledge and judgment, and believes that members of and nominees to the Board should reflect expertise in one or more of the following areas important to us: accounting and finance, business of motorsports, mergers and acquisitions, leadership, business and management, strategic planning, government relations, investor relations, legal issues, executive leadership development and executive compensation. Further, the assessment of a nominee's qualifications will include consideration of the nominee's ability to use sound judgment; service on the boards of directors of other companies, public and private; integrity, honesty, fairness and independence; understanding of our business; and interest and willingness to serve on the Board and dedicate the requisite time and attention to service on the Board. All nominees to our Board will be considered by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee with these factors in mind.

As part of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee's assessment of a prospective director nominee's skill, experience, knowledge and judgment, the committee considers diversity of background and personal experience. Ideally, the Board should be composed of persons having a diversity of skills, background and experience that are useful to us and our present and future needs. However, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee does not have a formal policy specifying how diversity of background and personal experience should be applied and assessed in identifying or evaluating director nominees. When considering potential nominees for the Board, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee considers the standards above and each potential nominee's individual qualifications in light of the needs of the Board at such time and its anticipated needs in the future.

It is our policy to hold the annual meeting of directors immediately following the annual meeting of shareholders. All Board members are invited to attend the annual meeting of shareholders and are expected to attend, but are not required to attend. In fiscal 2017, all members of the Board attended the annual meeting of shareholders.

SHAREHOLDER COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD

Shareholders may contact an individual director, the Board as a group, or a specified Board committee or group, including the non-employee directors as a group, by mailing correspondence in the following manner:

International Speedway Corporation
c/o Legal Department
One Daytona Blvd.
Daytona Beach, Florida 32114
Attention: Board of Directors

Each communication should specify the applicable addressee or addressees to be contacted as well as the general topic of the communication. Our Legal Department will initially receive and process communications before forwarding them to the addressee. All communications from shareholders will be promptly forwarded to the addressee(s).

CODE OF ETHICS

Our Audit Committee has adopted a code of ethics that applies to all of our employees, including our senior financial officers, our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer. A copy of that code of ethics is available on our website at www.internationalspeedwaycorporation.com. We intend to satisfy our disclosure obligations regarding any amendment to, or waiver from, any provision of our code of ethics that applies to any of our senior financial officers by posting that information on our website, as well as making all public disclosures required by the SEC. At the present time there have been no amendments or waivers.

SECTION 16(A) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE

Based upon a review of Forms 3 and 4 and amendments thereto furnished to us during the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017, Forms 5 and amendments thereto furnished to us with respect to the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017, and written representations furnished to us, there is no person who, at any time during the fiscal year, was a director, officer, or beneficial owner of more than ten percent of any class of our securities that failed to file on a timely basis the reports required by Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act during the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017.

REGISTERED INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Ernst & Young LLP and its predecessors have served as our independent registered accounting firm since 1966. Representatives of Ernst & Young LLP will be present at the Annual Meeting of Shareholders with the opportunity to make a statement, if they so desire, and will be available to respond to appropriate questions from shareholders.

The following table presents fees for all professional services provided by Ernst & Young LLP for the audit of our consolidated financial statements for the years ended November 30, 2017 and 2016, and fees billed for other services rendered by Ernst & Young LLP during those periods.

Fee Category	Fiscal Year	
	2017	2016
Audit fees (1)	\$ 866,669	\$ 827,209
Audit-related fees (2)	\$ 105,150	\$ 43,500
Tax fees (3)	\$ —	\$ —
All other fees (4)	\$ —	\$ —

- (1) Audit fees consisted principally of professional services rendered for the annual integrated audit of our consolidated financial statements and the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, the review of our quarterly consolidated financial statements and services that are normally provided by the accountant in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements.
- (2) Audit-related fees consists of professional services rendered for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements and are not included in Audit Fees above.
- (3) Tax fees consisted principally of professional services rendered for tax compliance and tax advice. There were no such services rendered during fiscal 2017 or 2016, respectively.
- (4) There were no other fees for products and services that are not disclosed in the previous categories.

AUDIT COMMITTEE PRE-APPROVAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

The Audit Committee, or one of its members who has been delegated pre-approval authority, considers and has approval authority over all engagements of the independent auditors. If a decision on an engagement is made by an individual member, the decision is presented at the next meeting of the Audit Committee. All of the engagements resulting in the fees disclosed above for fiscal 2017 and 2016 were approved by the Audit Committee prior to the engagement.

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The following is the report of the Audit Committee with respect to the Company's audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017. The information contained in this report shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or otherwise considered "filed" with the SEC, and such information shall not be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act except to the extent the Company specifically incorporates such information by reference of such filing.

The Audit Committee oversees the Company's financial reporting process on behalf of the Board of Directors. The Company's management has the primary responsibility for the financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for assessing the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. In fulfilling its oversight responsibilities, the Audit Committee reviewed and discussed the audited consolidated financial statements and the related schedules in the Annual Report with Company management, including a discussion of the quality, not just the acceptability, of the accounting principles; the reasonableness of significant judgments; and the clarity of disclosures in the financial statements.

The Audit Committee is governed by a charter. A copy of the charter is available on the Company's website at www.internationalspeedwaycorporation.com. The Audit Committee performs a review and reassessment of its charter annually. The charter was last amended effective November 9, 2016. The Audit Committee held six meetings during fiscal year 2017. The Audit Committee consists of four members: Ms. Renda and Messrs. Aiello, Brown and Graves. The Board of Directors has determined that Ms. Renda and Messrs. Aiello and Brown are qualified as audit committee financial experts (as defined by the SEC) and that all of the members of the Audit Committee are "independent" (as independence is presently defined in Rule 4200(a)(15) of the NASDAQ listing standards and Rule 10A-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934).

The meetings of the Audit Committee are designed to facilitate and encourage communication among the Audit Committee, the Company, the Company's internal audit function and the Company's independent auditor. The Audit Committee discussed with the Company's internal auditors and independent auditor the overall scope and plans for their respective audits. The Audit Committee meets with the internal auditors and the independent auditor, with and without management present, to discuss the results of their examinations; their evaluations of the Company's internal control including internal control over financial reporting; and the overall quality of the Company's financial reporting.

The Audit Committee recognizes the importance of maintaining the independence of the Company's Independent Auditor, both in fact and appearance. Each year, the Audit Committee evaluates the qualifications, performance and independence of the Company's Independent Auditor and determines whether to re-engage the current Independent Auditor. In doing so, the Audit Committee considers the quality and efficiency of the services provided by the auditors, the auditors' capabilities and the auditors' technical expertise and knowledge of the Company's operations and industry. Based on this evaluation, the Audit Committee has retained Ernst & Young LLP ("EY") as the Company's Independent Auditor for fiscal year 2017. EY has been the Independent Auditor for the Company since 1966.

The Audit Committee reviewed with the independent auditor, which is responsible for expressing an opinion on the conformity of those audited consolidated financial statements and related schedules with US generally accepted accounting principles, its judgments as to the quality, not just the acceptability, of the Company's accounting principles and such other matters as are required to be discussed with the Audit Committee by the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), including PCAOB Auditing Standard No. 16, *Communications With Audit Committees*, the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and other applicable regulations. In addition, the Audit Committee has discussed with the independent auditor the firm's independence from Company management and the Company, including the matters in the letter from the firm required by PCAOB Rule 3526, *Communication with Audit Committees Concerning Independence*, and considered the compatibility of non-audit services with the independent auditor's independence.

The Audit Committee also reviewed and discussed together with management and the independent auditor the Company's audited consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017, and the results of management's assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting and the independent auditor's audit of internal control over financial reporting.

In reliance on the reviews and discussions referred to above, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board of Directors, and the Board has approved, that the audited consolidated financial statements and related schedules and management's assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting be included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017, filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Larry Aiello, Jr., Audit Committee Chair
J. Hyatt Brown, Audit Committee Member
William P. Graves, Audit Committee Member
Larree M. Renda, Audit Committee Member

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Overview and Objectives of Compensation Program

The goal of the compensation programs for our named executive officers is to retain and reward leaders who create long-term value for our shareholders. This goal affects the compensation elements we use and our compensation decisions.

We have designed and implemented our compensation programs for our named executives to:

- reward them for financial and operating performance;
- align their interests with those of our shareholders; and
- encourage them to remain with the Company.

Most of our compensation elements simultaneously fulfill one or more of our performance, alignment and retention objectives. These elements consist of:

- salary and annual discretionary bonus;
- non-equity (cash) incentive compensation based upon annually determined performance criteria;
- equity incentive compensation based upon annually determined performance criteria combined with a time based vesting schedule; and
- other benefits.

In deciding on the type and amount of compensation for each executive, we focus almost exclusively on each executive's current pay, rather than historic pay. We combine the compensation elements for each executive in a manner we believe optimizes the value for our shareholders and supports the goals of our compensation programs.

We provide a combination of pay elements with the goal of aligning executive incentives with shareholder value. The three major elements of our executive compensation — base salary, annual cash awards (which include bonuses and non-equity incentives) and long-term equity incentives — simultaneously fulfill one or more of our performance, alignment and retention objectives.

The following summarizes the compensation elements we use as tools to reward, retain and align the performance expectations of our named executives.

Base Salary, Non-Equity Incentives and Cash Bonuses

Base salaries for our named executives are designed to provide competitive levels of compensation dependent on the scope of their responsibilities, their leadership skills and values, and their performance. For each named executive officer, we pay annual non-equity incentives each February for the prior year's performance based upon management's evaluation and the Compensation Committee's qualitative assessment of the executives' performance. This short term compensation element is in line with the stated goal of our compensation programs, namely retaining and rewarding leaders who create long-term value for our shareholders. The incentives were determined using the criteria approved by the Compensation Committee for performance against normalized corporate financial performance measures based on budget of revenue; operating margin based

on budget, and capital allocation based on budget. For fiscal 2017, the corporate financial measurements for these non-equity incentives were weighted as follows: 1) revenue based on budget as 17.5 percent, 2) operating margin based on budget as 17.5 percent, 3) capital allocation based on budget as 20.0 percent and 4) EBITDA based on budget as 25.0 percent.

In addition to amounts paid pursuant to our non-equity incentive plan, the Compensation Committee retains discretion to award cash bonuses where performance may warrant. We also award a small annual holiday cash bonus based on seniority.

Long —Term Compensation — 2006 Long Term Incentive Plan & 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan

We emphasize long-term variable compensation at the senior executive levels because of our desire to reward effective long-term management decision making and our desire to retain executive officers who have the potential to impact both our short-term and long-term profitability. We believe that providing Restricted Stock Units (RSUs) is an effective means to focus our named executives on delivering long-term value to our shareholders. RSUs allow us to reward and retain the named executives by offering them the opportunity to receive shares of our stock on the date the restrictions lapse so long as they continue to be employed by the Company. Our 2006 Long Term Incentive Plan expired during 2016. Our 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan was approved by the Committee and Board of Directors in 2017 and received shareholder approval at the 2017 annual meeting.

Other Compensation

We provide our named executive officers with other benefits, reflected in the All Other Compensation column in the Summary Compensation Table, that we believe are reasonable, competitive and consistent with our overall compensation program and goals. The costs of these benefits constitute only a small percentage of each named executive officer's total compensation, and include premiums paid on life insurance policies and Company contributions to a 401(k) plan. The named executive officers also participate in the standard health insurance benefits offered to all employees. We also provide the use of a car provided by the Company and comprehensive physical examinations every other year. The named executive officers are encouraged to attend events at the motorsports entertainment facilities operated by the Company as part of their job function and permitted to bring a guest with them to these events at no charge to the executive.

Compensation Implementation

Determination of Compensation

As part of our total overall compensation plan, the compensation for our named executive officers depends on the scope of their responsibilities, their leadership skills and values, and their individual performance, as well as the Company's performance. Decisions regarding salary increases are affected by the named executives' current salary and the amounts paid within and outside the Company. Base salary rates are reviewed on annual basis and adjusted when appropriate by the Compensation Committee based upon changes in market conditions and the Company's performance factors. When making decisions regarding compensation, we focus almost exclusively on each executive's current pay, rather than historic pay.

The Compensation Committee exercises its discretion in initially making compensation decisions, after reviewing the performance of the Company and evaluating an executive's prospects and performance during the year against established goals, operational performance, business responsibilities, and current compensation arrangements. The following is a summary of key considerations affecting the determination of compensation for the named executives:

Emphasis on Consistent Performance. Our compensation program provides a greater pay opportunity for executives who demonstrate superior performance for sustained periods of time. Each of our named officers has served us for many years, during which she/he has held diverse positions of increasing responsibility. The amount of their pay reflects their consistent contribution with the expectation of continued contribution to our success. Our emphasis on performance affects our discretionary annual cash bonus, non-equity incentives and equity incentive compensation. We incorporate current year and expected performance into our compensation decisions and percentage increases or decreases in the amount of annual compensation. For fiscal 2017, the criteria to determine overall compensation remained consistent with prior years and our stated philosophy.

Discretion and Judgment. We generally adhere to our historic practices and formulas in determining the amount and mix of compensation elements. Because of our reliance on the formulaic achievement of annual Company financial goals in determining the amount of plan-based compensation, short term changes in business performance can have a significant impact

on the compensation of the named executive officers. We consider competitive market compensation paid by other companies of similar size and market capitalization, but we do not attempt to maintain a certain target percentile within a peer group or otherwise rely on data of peer companies to determine executive compensation.

We do not have any specific apportionment goal with respect to the mix between equity incentive awards and cash payments. We generally attempt to assess an executive's total pay opportunities and whether we have provided the appropriate incentives to accomplish our compensation objectives. Our mix of compensation elements is designed to reward recent results and performance through a combination of non-equity (cash) and equity incentive awards. We also seek to balance compensation elements that are based on financial, operational and strategic metrics. We believe the most important indicator of whether our compensation objectives are being met is our ability to motivate our named executives to deliver superior performance and retain them.

Significance of Company Results. The Compensation Committee primarily evaluates the named executives' contributions to the Company's overall performance rather than focusing only on their individual function. The Compensation Committee believes that the named executive officers share the responsibility to support the goals and performance of the Company, as the executive members of the Company's leadership team. While this compensation philosophy influences all of the committee's compensation decisions, it has the biggest impact on annual non-equity incentive awards and, generally, discretionary bonuses.

Consideration of Risk. Our compensation programs are discretionary, balanced and focused on rewarding performance for both current year and long-term strategy. Under this structure, a greater amount of compensation can be achieved through consistent superior performance over sustained periods of time. Long-term incentive plan compensation in the form of restricted stock is restricted to multiple vesting years with 50.0 percent vesting in three years and the remainder vesting in five years. We believe this provides strong incentives for our named executive officers to manage the Company for the long term while avoiding excessive risk-taking in the short term. Goals and objectives reflect a balanced mix of quantitative and qualitative performance measures to avoid excessive weight on a single performance measure. The elements of compensation are mixed among current non-equity (cash) payments and equity awards. With limited exceptions, the Compensation Committee retains the ability to adjust compensation for quality of performance and adherence to our values. The Company does not believe that its compensation policies and practices are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company.

No Employment and Severance Agreements. None of our named executive officers have employment or change-of-control agreements nor do they have pre-negotiated severance agreements in place. Our named executive officers serve at the will of the Board, which enables the Company to terminate their employment with discretion as to the terms of any severance arrangement. This is consistent with our performance-based employment and compensation philosophy. Of course, the fact that our Chairman of the Board and our Vice Chairwoman and Chief Executive Officer are members of the France Family Group, which has the ability to elect the entire Board, does impact such discretion in their case. In addition, the time vesting of our plan-based restricted stock awards help retain our executives by subjecting to forfeiture any unvested shares if they leave the Company prior to retirement. There are change-of-control provisions associated with each award of such plan-based restricted stock awards. Change of control is defined in the individual participant plans for all participants in the restricted stock incentive program. A copy of the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan is on file with the SEC in connection with our Form S-8 registration statement, filed on October 10, 2017.

Roles of Compensation Committee and Named Executives

Executive officer compensation is overseen by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, which is composed entirely of independent directors, pursuant to its charter. A copy of the charter may be viewed on the Company's website at www.internationalspeedwaycorporation.com.

Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Compensation Committee establishes a total pool of dollars to be used for increases in annual salary compensation for all of our employees, including all of the named executive officers. In setting this total pool of dollars the members of the Compensation Committee consider a variety of factors, including, but not limited to, historic and projected earnings per share, anticipated revenue growth, established salary ranges and market conditions. The committee members then use their collective business judgment to establish the total pool of dollars for increases in annual salary compensation.

Under the direction of the CEO, the proposed salaries, individual performance goals and targeted bonuses for each of the named executive officers other than the CEO, are presented to the Compensation Committee which reviews and approves them. The salary of the CEO is then separately considered and approved by the Compensation Committee. Although no particular weighting of the factors or formula is used, the Committee considers (1) Company and individual performance as measured against management goals approved by the Board of Directors, (2) personal performance in support of the Company's goals as measured by annual evaluation criteria, and (3) intangible factors and criteria such as payments by competitors for similar positions and market movement.

Each of the named executive officers is assigned a target non-equity incentive opportunity based on corporate and personal goals for the year. The actual non-equity incentive for each named executive officer will range from 0 percent to 150.0 percent of the target depending upon results of corporate performance and personal performance during the year. The 2017 fiscal year corporate financial measurements consist of four components which are weighted as follows: 1) revenue based on budget as 17.5 percent, 2) operating margin based on budget as 17.5 percent, 3) capital allocation based on budget as 20.0 percent and 4) EBITDA based on budget as 25.0 percent. Both the targets and the actual performance are determined on a normalized basis and may vary from year to year as established by the Compensation Committee.

For fiscal 2017, our named executive officers are: Ms. Lesa France Kennedy, Chief Executive Officer; Mr. Gregory S. Motto, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Mr. John R. Saunders, President; Mr. Joel S. Chitwood, Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer; and Mr. Daryl Q. Wolfe, Executive Vice President and Chief Marketing Officer.

The Compensation Committee reviews and approves the recommended corporate performance goals and objectives which are used in establishing plan-based incentive compensation for all of the named executive officers.

Compensation Consultants

Neither the Company nor the Compensation Committee has any contractual arrangement with any compensation consultant who has a role in determining or recommending the amount or form of senior executive or director compensation. Our named executive officers have not participated in the selection of any particular compensation consultant. The Company obtains market intelligence on compensation trends from a variety of sources through our human resources personnel, with the oversight of the Committee. Each year we participate in compensation surveys conducted by well-known compensation consultants as a means of understanding external market practices. Except for the foregoing, we have not used the services of any other compensation consultant in matters affecting senior executive or director compensation. In the future, either the Company or the Compensation Committee may engage or seek the advice of compensation consultants.

Equity Grant Practices

The only form of equity compensation currently provided to our named executive officers is awards of shares of restricted stock. The awards of restricted stock for 2018 are based on 2017 performance and made under the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan in a similar fashion as those made in past years pursuant to the 2006 Long Term Incentive Plan. For each fiscal year the named executive officers are provided an opportunity to be awarded shares of restricted stock based upon the same normalized corporate financial performance measures established for non-equity incentive payments, as discussed above. The targeted number of shares is fixed by the Compensation Committee and represents a specified percentage of the named executive officer's annual base salary based upon the average price of our publicly traded shares during the fiscal year prior to the establishment of the share target. This targeted share award amount is communicated to the named executive officers during the second quarter of our fiscal year. Upon completion of the fiscal year and the financial audit, our normalized performance against the financial performance measures is evaluated, a percentage of the targeted award to be actually awarded is determined, reviewed and approved by the Compensation Committee and the restricted shares are issued in the name of the named executive officers on May 1 following the completion of the fiscal year. The restricted shares then vest over time, with 50.0 percent vesting three years after issuance and the remaining 50.0 percent vesting five years after issuance. Prior to vesting the recipient may vote the shares and receive dividends on the restricted shares as granted. If employment ends prior to the expiration of the vesting period due to a change of control or for reasons acceptable to the Compensation Committee (death, disability, retirement, etc.) all or a portion of the unvested restricted shares may be allowed to vest. Termination of employment for any other reason will result in forfeiture of all unvested shares. The timing of calculations of opportunities, amounts, awards and vesting dates are made solely for administrative efficiency and without regard to earnings or other major announcements by

the Company. There are change-of-control provisions associated with each award of restricted shares. Change of control is defined in the individual participant plans for all participants in the restricted stock incentive program.

Share Ownership Guidelines

The Company has no equity security ownership guidelines or requirements for the named executive officers. We have share ownership guidelines for our non-employee directors, as more fully described below in the “Compensation of Directors” section.

Tax Deductibility of Compensation

Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, imposes a \$1.0 million limit on the amount that a public company may deduct for compensation paid to the company’s CEO or any of the Company’s four other most highly compensated executive officers who are employed as of the end of the year. The Committee considers tax implications in determining executive pay, and generally endeavors to provide compensation that is tax deductible under Internal Revenue Code Section 162(m). The Committee, however, reserves the right to forego any or all of the tax deduction if it believes it to be in the best interest of the Company and its shareholders.

The amounts shown in the Summary Compensation Table contain components which are not considered taxable income to the individuals under current Internal Revenue Code provisions.

Potential Impact on Compensation from Executive Misconduct

If the Board should determine that an executive officer has engaged in fraudulent or intentional misconduct, the Board could take action to remedy the misconduct, prevent its recurrence, and impose such discipline on the wrongdoers as would be appropriate. Discipline would vary depending on the facts and circumstances, and may include, without limitation, (1) termination of employment, (2) initiating an action for breach of fiduciary duty, and (3) if the misconduct resulted in a restatement of the Company’s financial results, seeking reimbursement of any portion of performance-based or incentive compensation paid or awarded to the executive that is greater than would have been paid or awarded if calculated based on the restated financial results. These remedies would be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any actions imposed by law enforcement agencies, regulators or other authorities.

Compensation for the Named Executive Officers in 2017

Company Performance

The specific compensation decisions made for each of the named executive officers for fiscal 2017 reflect the focus on the performance of the Company against specific financial and operational measurements.

A significant portion of each of the named executive officer’s plan-based incentive compensation is based upon the Company’s performance against the normalized corporate financial performance measures and weighting of 1) revenue based on budget (17.5 percent), 2) operating margin based on budget (17.5 percent), 3) capital allocation based on budget (20.0 percent) and 4) EBITDA based on budget (25.0 percent). Based on the evaluation of the Company’s performance against these measures in fiscal 2017, the payout of plan based non-equity incentives was at 76.5 percent of the targeted opportunity defined above, except for Mr. Motto as described below. For fiscal 2017, the non-equity incentives further aligned earning opportunities in support of overall business cost containment measures, as well as the execution of long term strategic growth measures such as managing to budget for the reconstruction of ISM Raceway and ONE Daytona projects. Amounts described below regarding plan-based non-equity incentives are reflective of performance against this 100.0 percent earning opportunity. Potential awards of restricted stock made pursuant to our long-term incentive plan continued to be at 100.0 percent of earning potential for the named executive officers.

For the named executive officers eligible for plan-based non-equity incentives, 100.0 percent of the earning potential for fiscal 2017 was as follows: \$422,807 for Ms. Kennedy; \$74,936 for Mr. Motto; \$329,225 for Mr. Saunders; \$197,064 for Mr. Chitwood; and \$135,705 for Mr. Wolfe. A more detailed analysis of our financial and operational performance is contained in the Management’s Discussion & Analysis section of our 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC, a copy of which accompanies this Information Statement.

CEO Compensation

In determining Ms. Kennedy's base salary compensation for 2017, the Compensation Committee considered her performance as CEO and the performance of the Company in fiscal year 2017. In addition, the Compensation Committee considered general trends of Company performance over the prior several years, outcomes related to growth and development activities and strategic initiatives, market conditions, as well as the responsibilities of the position and her strategic value to the Company. Ms. Kennedy and the Board continued to respond to the evolving economic conditions by focusing on the following performance framework (1) outperforming in a tough environment, (2) maintaining and maximizing financial flexibility, (3) optimizing sustainable cost containment and (4) protecting the Company's reputation and long-term strategy. The Committee determined that Ms. Kennedy performed at a high level resulting in a 3.0 percent increase in base salary for Ms. Kennedy from the previous year.

The Compensation Committee believes that Ms. Kennedy performed well in 2017 by executing on the established performance framework and in delivering a strong financial performance. The Compensation Committee believes that the Company's fiscal 2017 reflected leadership decisions that produced year over year earnings growth, continued the trend of increasing EBITDA and effectively mitigated revenue deterioration with sustainable cost containment, capital allocation discipline and execution against defined strategic initiatives, including meeting financial and schedule metrics for the reconstruction of ISM Raceway and the grand opening of ONE Daytona, the company's retail, dining and entertainment venue adjacent to the Daytona International Speedway. In determining the bonus and incentive portions of her compensation for fiscal 2017, the Compensation Committee determined that Ms. Kennedy performed at a high level. In light of Ms. Kennedy's performance, she received a total plan-based non-equity incentive in the amount of \$323,448, which was 76.5 percent of her total target opportunity. This reflects a 76.5 percent payout of total target opportunity due to strong performance against the corporate financial performance measures, as well as an additional amount related to her performance against individual goals set by the Compensation Committee. For 2017, Ms. Kennedy received this payout as a combination of cash in the amount of \$161,724 and restricted stock in the value of \$161,724 with number of shares determined on the May 1, 2018, grant date. Ms. Kennedy also received 10,621 shares of restricted stock (valued at \$394,039 as of the May 1, 2017 grant date) for her fiscal year 2016 leadership performance. This grant is pursuant to the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan. The restricted stock is subject to a vesting schedule, with 50.0 percent vesting in three years and the remainder vesting in five years. The final value will be determined on the actual vesting date.

In addition, pursuant to the aforementioned fiscal year 2017 performance factors, the Compensation Committee determined that Ms. Kennedy is eligible for a restricted stock award of 9,516 shares, the value of which will be determined based upon the May 1, 2018 grant date. This grant is pursuant to the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan and based on annual financial performance of the Company.

Other Named Officers

In determining the base salary compensation of Mr. Motto, Mr. Saunders, Mr. Chitwood and Mr. Wolfe for fiscal 2017 the Compensation Committee considered the same criteria as for the CEO. The Compensation Committee also considered the recommendations based upon evaluation of individual functional area responsibilities and goals as submitted by the CEO.

The non-equity incentive plan compensation was determined with the criteria for effectively mitigating revenue deterioration with sustainable cost containment, capital allocation discipline and execution against defined financial measures.

Gregory S. Motto: Mr. Motto served as our Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President of the Company until December 2017 when he was promoted to Executive Vice President. Mr. Motto's financial objectives, as the leader of our finance organization, focused on the overall performance of the Company. His strategic and operational goals focused on providing operational support in achieving financial goals, including serving as the process driver for maintaining the Company's cost containment deliverables, balance sheet management, delivering on financial commitments for the Company's grand opening of the ONE Daytona, the current reconstruction project for ISM Raceway, and leading the Company's relationship with rating agencies.

Mr. Motto's base salary increased 21.6 percent in fiscal 2017 which includes adjusted compensation for promotion to Chief Financial Officer. The Compensation Committee assessment of Mr. Motto's performance in fiscal 2017 aligned to support a

total plan-based non-equity incentive in the amount of \$61,073, which was 81.5 percent of his total target opportunity. This reflects an 81.5 percent payout due to performance against the corporate financial performance measures, as well as an additional amount related to his performance against individual goals set by the Compensation Committee. Mr. Motto also received 1,660 shares of restricted stock (valued at \$61,586 as of the May 1, 2017 grant date) for his performance in fiscal year 2016. This grant is pursuant to the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan. The restricted stock is subject to a vesting schedule, with 50.0 percent vesting in three years and the remainder vesting in five years. The final value will be determined on the actual vesting date.

In addition, the Compensation Committee determined, based on Mr. Motto's fiscal year 2017 performance, that he is eligible for a restricted stock award, subject to shareholder approval of the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan, of 3,753 shares, the value of which will be determined upon the May 1, 2018 grant date. This grant is pursuant to the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan and based on annual financial performance of the Company.

John R. Saunders: Mr. Saunders, in his position as President, had financial objectives that focused on the overall performance of the Company and were the same as Ms. Kennedy's.

His strategic and operational goals included providing operational and leadership support for the Company's strategy development and execution against the Board approved strategic plan focusing on maintaining and growing the core business, leveraging the core business and driving a top performing organization. Mr. Saunders led the Company's core business growth activities which included revenue generation, earnings growth and improving performance and cost competitiveness, and driving the achievement of key financial and schedule deliverables for the reconstruction of ISM Raceway and the grand opening of ONE Daytona, the retail, dining and entertainment venue. In fiscal 2017, Mr. Saunders led the Company in continuing to maintain cost containment initiatives.

Mr. Saunders' base salary increased 3.0 percent in fiscal 2017. The Compensation Committee assessment of Mr. Saunders' performance in 2017 aligned to support his receiving a plan-based non-equity incentive of \$251,857, which was 76.5 percent of his total target opportunity. This reflects a 76.5 percent payout due to performance against the corporate financial performance measures, as well as an additional amount related to his performance against individual goals set by the Compensation Committee. Mr. Saunders also received 7,468 shares of restricted stock (valued at \$277,063 as of the May 1, 2017 grant date) for his fiscal year 2016 leadership performance. This grant is pursuant to the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan. The restricted stock is subject to a vesting schedule, with 50.0 percent vesting in three years and the remainder vesting in five years. The final value will be determined on the actual vesting date.

In addition, the Compensation Committee determined, based on Mr. Saunders' significant performance in fiscal year 2017, that he is eligible for a restricted stock award of 6,691 shares, the value of which will be determined upon the May 1, 2018 grant date. This grant is pursuant to the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan and based on annual financial performance of the Company.

Joel S. Chitwood: Mr. Chitwood, in his position as Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, had financial objectives that focused on the overall performance of the Company, as well as goals and objectives for his functional area of responsibility in leading the strategic and revenue generation performance of the Company's facility portfolio including the reconstruction of ISM Raceway. His strategic goals included creating brand interest and demand for product, as well as focusing on elements of pricing strategies and margin rates to drive customer renewal and retention, and the overall guest experience.

Mr. Chitwood's base salary increased in accordance with his promotion to Chief Operating Officer in fiscal 2017. The Compensation Committee assessment of Mr. Chitwood's performance in 2017 aligned to support his receiving a plan-based non-equity incentive of \$150,754 which was 76.5 percent of his total target opportunity. This amount is reflective of his leadership in the ISM Raceway project, as well as his operational performance in driving revenue generation event growth at ISC properties. Mr. Chitwood also received 5,206 shares of restricted stock (valued at \$193,143 as of the May 1, 2017 grant date) for his performance in fiscal year 2016. This grant is pursuant to the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan. The restricted stock is subject to a vesting schedule, with 50.0 percent vesting in three years and the remainder vesting in five years. The final value will be determined on the actual vesting date.

In addition, the Compensation Committee determined, based on Mr. Chitwood's fiscal year 2017 performance, that he is eligible for a restricted stock award of 4,664 shares, the value of which will be determined upon the May 1, 2018 grant date. This grant is pursuant to the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan and based on annual financial performance of the Company.

Daryl Q. Wolfe: Mr. Wolfe, in his position as Executive Vice President, Chief Marketing Officer had financial objectives that focused on the overall performance of the Company, as well as goals and objectives for his functional area of responsibility. These included leading the strategic and revenue generation performance for ISC and establishing the partner sponsorships including securing the multi-year sponsorship for the naming rights of ISM Raceway. His strategic goals included creating brand interest and demand for product, as well as focusing on elements of pricing strategies and margin rates to drive customer retention.

Mr. Wolfe's base salary increased 3.0 percent in fiscal 2017. The Compensation Committee assessment of Mr. Wolfe's performance in 2017 aligned to support his receiving a plan-based non-equity incentive of \$103,814 which was 76.5 percent of his total target opportunity. This reflects a 76.5 percent payout due to performance against the corporate financial performance measures, as well as an additional amount related to his performance against individual goals set by the Compensation Committee. Mr. Wolfe also received 4,189 shares of restricted stock (valued at \$155,412 as of the May 1, 2017 grant date) for his performance in fiscal year 2016. This grant is pursuant to the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan. The restricted stock is subject to a vesting schedule, with 50.0 percent vesting in three years and the remainder vesting in five years. The final value will be determined on the actual vesting date.

In addition, the Compensation Committee determined, based on Mr. Wolfe's fiscal year 2017 performance, that he is eligible for a restricted stock award of 3,753 shares the value will be determined upon the May 1, 2018 grant date. This grant is pursuant to the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan.

SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$)	Bonus (1) (\$)	Stock Awards (2) (\$)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (3) (\$)	All Other Compensation (4) (\$)	Total (\$)
Lesa France Kennedy Vice Chairwoman and CEO	2017	\$ 704,413	\$ 300	\$ 394,039	\$ 323,448	\$ 19,908	\$ 1,442,108
	2016	\$ 690,862	\$ 300	\$ 350,573	\$ 300,318	\$ 24,889	\$ 1,366,942
	2015	\$ 671,513	\$ 300	\$ 384,216	\$ 402,444	\$ 32,181	\$ 1,490,654
Gregory S. Motto EVP, CFO, Treasurer	2017	\$ 218,269	\$ 150	\$ 61,586	\$ 61,073	\$ 30,957	\$ 372,035
John R. Saunders President	2017	\$ 598,365	\$ 300	\$ 277,063	\$ 251,857	\$ 37,398	\$ 1,164,983
	2016	\$ 586,854	\$ 300	\$ 246,520	\$ 233,846	\$ 43,148	\$ 1,110,668
	2015	\$ 570,418	\$ 300	\$ 270,155	\$ 313,368	\$ 45,040	\$ 1,199,281
Joel S. Chitwood EVP, Chief Operating Officer	2017	\$ 428,238	\$ 150	\$ 193,143	\$ 150,754	\$ 44,154	\$ 816,439
	2016	\$ 391,097	\$ 50,100	\$ 125,889	\$ 120,459	\$ 38,524	\$ 726,069
	2015	\$ 322,305	\$ 100	\$ 137,986	\$ 136,149	\$ 35,349	\$ 631,889
Daryl Q. Wolfe EVP, Chief Marketing Officer	2017	\$ 342,084	\$ 250	\$ 155,412	\$ 103,814	\$ 35,098	\$ 636,658
	2016	\$ 335,503	\$ 50,250	\$ 138,280	\$ 87,506	\$ 38,029	\$ 649,568
	2015	\$ 326,107	\$ 200	\$ 156,093	\$ 117,263	\$ 34,433	\$ 634,096

- (1) Amounts shown in this column represent amounts for a holiday bonus based on seniority.
- (2) Amounts shown in this column represent stock awards made to each of the named executives pursuant to our 2017 and 2006 Long-Term Incentive Plans as a result of the executives' prior fiscal year performance. All amounts reflected are as of the grant date. For further information on these awards, please see the discussion labeled "Compensation for the Named Executive Officers in 2017" beginning on page 16 herein. The amounts for Stock Awards reflect the aggregate grant date fair value of such awards, computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ASC Topic 718. See Note 13 — Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our fiscal 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information concerning this plan and related Stock Awards and valuation assumptions.

- (3) For additional information on our annual incentive compensation plan for management, please see the discussion labeled “Compensation for the Named Executive Officers in 2017” beginning on page 16 herein.
- (4) Amounts shown under the “All Other Compensation” column represent amounts paid for basic employee benefits available to all employees (i.e. group life insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, group health insurance, long term disability insurance, and short term disability coverage), the annual lease value of Company-provided vehicles, travel related costs of guests in connection with attending events at the motorsports entertainment facilities operated by the Company, a NASCAR banquet, other business related travel, as well as other personal travel, and 401(K) contributions. Although the coverage limits for Life Insurance and long term disability are different for officers, the cost incurred by the Company to provide the executive benefit is the same as the cost for basic employee benefits.

GRANTS OF PLAN-BASED AWARDS

Name	Grant Date	Author-ization Date	Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards			Estimated Future Payouts Under Equity Incentive Plan Awards			All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock (#)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock And Option Awards (4)(\$)
			Thres-hold (1)(\$)	Target (2)(\$)	Maximum (\$)	Thres-hold (1)(\$)	Target (3)(\$)	Maximum (\$)		
Lesa France Kennedy	11/30/17 05/01/17	11/09/17 02/02/17	\$ —	\$ 422,807	\$ 634,210	\$ —	\$ 371,074	\$ 556,611	—	\$ 394,039
Gregory S. Motto	11/30/17 05/01/17	11/09/17 02/02/17	\$ —	\$ 74,926	\$ 112,389	\$ —	\$ 101,325	\$ 151,987	—	\$ 61,586
John R. Saunders	11/30/17 05/01/17	11/09/17 02/02/17	\$ —	\$ 329,225	\$ 493,837	\$ —	\$ 260,910	\$ 391,365	—	\$ 277,063
Joel S. Chitwood	11/30/17 05/01/17	11/09/17 02/02/17	\$ —	\$ 197,064	\$ 295,596	\$ —	\$ 181,890	\$ 272,835	—	\$ 193,143
Daryl Q. Wolfe	11/30/17 05/01/17	11/09/17 02/02/17	\$ —	\$ 135,705	\$ 203,557	\$ —	\$ 146,385	\$ 219,537	—	\$ 155,412

- (1) No thresholds are provided for in the applicable plan. The final award is determined through a calculation based on the weighted measurements as described below, and using the same formula as the equity based cash payout along with a discretionary amount based on performance against individual goals and achievement.
- (2) For fiscal 2017, a significant portion of the named executive officer’s plan-based non-equity incentive compensation is based upon the Company’s actual performance against the budgeted normalized corporate financial performance measures approved by the Board. The approved measurements are weighted to calculate the total target, detailed as follows: (1) Revenue 17.5 percent, (2) Operating Margin 17.5 percent, (3) Capital Allocation metrics 20.0 percent, and exceeding EBITDA budget 25.0 percent. The approved incremental earning opportunity completes the target opportunity at 100 percent for 2017. The calculated variance percentage of actual performance compared to budgeted performance is then used to determine the percentage payout for each respective measure, as represented in Table 1. Based on the evaluation of the Company’s performance against these measures for fiscal 2017, the portion of each named executive officer’s plan-based incentive compensation was set at 76.5 percent of the targeted opportunity, with weighted performance for the revenue target, the operating margin target, the capital allocation target and the exceeding EBITDA target. A more detailed analysis of our financial and operational performance is contained in the Management’s Discussion & Analysis section of our 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC.

Table 1

Percent Variance	Payout
> + 10%	Discretionary
≥ 0.0%	100%
≤ - 2.5%	90%
≤ - 5.0%	80%
≤ - 6.5%	70%
≤ - 8.5%	60%
≤ - 10.0%	50%
> 10.0%	0%

- (3) The targeted number of shares is fixed by the Compensation Committee and represents a specified earning opportunity for the named executive officer’s annual base salary based upon the average price of our publicly traded shares during the fiscal year prior to the establishment of the share target. This targeted share award amount is communicated to the named executive officers during the second quarter of our fiscal year. Upon completion of the fiscal year and the financial audit, our normalized performance against the financial performance measures is evaluated, a percentage of the targeted award to be actually awarded is determined, reviewed and approved by the Compensation Committee and the restricted shares are issued in the name of the named executive officers on May 1 following the completion of the fiscal year. The maximum amount of the award is 1.5 times the target. In 2017, payout of the award was determined by actual performance against the budgeted normalized corporate financial performance measures approved by the Board. The approved measurements are weighted to calculate the total target, detailed as follows: (1) Revenue, (2) Operating Margin, (3) Capital Allocation and (4) EBITDA.
- (4) The Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards reflects the aggregate grant date fair value of the restricted stock granted pursuant to our 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ASC Topic 718. See Note 13 – Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our fiscal 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information concerning this plan and related Stock Awards and valuation assumptions.

OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT FISCAL YEAR-END

Name	Stock Awards	
	Number of Shares of Stock That Have Not Vested (1)(#)	Market Value of Shares of Stock That Have Not Vested (2)(\$)
Lesa France Kennedy	41,596	\$ 1,715,835
Gregory S. Motto	4,898	\$ 202,043
John R. Saunders	29,247	\$ 1,206,439
Joel S. Chitwood	16,332	\$ 673,695
Daryl Q. Wolfe	16,649	\$ 686,771

- (1) The table below shows the vesting dates for the number of shares of common stock underlying unvested restricted stock grants reflected in the Number of Shares of Stock That Have Not Vested column:

Number of Restricted Shares Vesting						
Vesting Date	Lesa France Kennedy	Gregory S. Motto	John R. Saunders	Joel S. Chitwood	Daryl Q. Wolfe	
05/1/2018	10,001	781	7,031	3,593	4,063	
05/1/2019	10,457	1,226	7,353	3,757	4,187	
05/1/2020	10,594	1,243	7,449	4,500	4,241	
05/1/2021	5,234	818	3,680	1,879	2,064	
05/1/2022	5,310	830	3,734	2,603	2,094	

- (2) Amounts are calculated by multiplying \$41.25, the closing price of our common stock on November 30, 2017, by the applicable number of shares.

OPTION EXERCISES AND STOCK VESTED

Name	Stock Awards	
	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting (1) (\$)
Lesa France Kennedy	14,257	\$ 528,935
Gregory S. Motto	1,094	\$ 40,587
John R. Saunders	10,302	\$ 382,204
Joel S. Chitwood	4,776	\$ 177,190
Daryl Q. Wolfe	5,246	\$ 194,627

- (1) Amounts are calculated by multiplying the number of shares vesting by the market value of our common stock on the dates of stock vesting, May 1, 2017, which was \$37.10.

POTENTIAL PAYMENTS UPON TERMINATION OR CHANGE-IN-CONTROL

The only potential payments for any of the named executive officers are related to the unvested shares of restricted stock as shown in the Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End above. Upon the occurrence of a change of control as defined in the individual participant plans for all participants in the restricted stock incentive program all of the unvested shares would immediately vest for each participant. There are no other arrangements to be disclosed pursuant to this item.

Name	Number of Shares of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Payment upon a Change-in-Control (2)(\$)
Lesa France Kennedy (1)	41,596	\$ 1,715,835
Gregory S. Motto (1)	4,898	\$ 202,043
John R. Saunders (1)	29,247	\$ 1,206,439
Joel S. Chitwood (1)	16,332	\$ 673,695
Daryl Q. Wolfe (1)	16,649	\$ 686,771

- (1) Change-in-Control is defined in the individual participant plans for all participants in the restricted stock incentive program. A copy of the plans are on file with the SEC in connection with our Form S-8 registration statements, filed on February 11, 2010 and October 10, 2017.
- (2) Amounts are calculated by multiplying \$41.25, the closing price of our common stock on November 30, 2017, by the applicable number of shares.

COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

We pay our non-employee directors:

- a \$20,000 annual cash fee;
- an annual grant of restricted Class A common stock in an amount equal to \$30,000 based on the stock price on the grant date of such restricted stock;
- a cash fee of \$750 for each meeting of the board of directors attended;
- a cash fee of \$500 for each meeting of each committee (other than the Audit Committee) of the board of directors attended;
- members of the Audit Committee are paid a cash fee of \$750 for each meeting of the Audit Committee attended; and
- the chairman of the Audit Committee is paid an additional \$5,000 annual cash fee.

The number of restricted shares granted to each non-employee director are determined by dividing a dollar amount by the per-share closing price of our Class A common stock on the date of grant (rounded to the nearest whole share). Through 2017, these stock awards were issued pursuant to the 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan and vest after one year. All meeting fees are paid at the time of the meeting.

In addition, we also reimburse non-employee directors for all expenses incurred in the performance of their duties.

No non-employee director received perquisites and personal benefits with a total value of \$10,000 or more during the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017.

The Board has adopted share ownership guidelines applicable to non-employee directors providing that non-employee directors should, upon three years of becoming a director, own and hold a minimum of common stock of the Company with a market value of at least \$90,000. Each such non-employee director is required to maintain that level of stock ownership for so long as he or she serves on the Board. Restricted shares issued by the Company to a non-employee director are counted for purposes of determining a non-employee director's ownership.

DIRECTOR COMPENSATION TABLE

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash \$(1)	Stock Awards \$(2)	Total (\$)
Larry Aiello, Jr.	\$ 35,750	\$ 30,091	\$ 65,841
J. Hyatt Brown	\$ 30,250	\$ 30,091	\$ 60,341
Brian Z. France	\$ 22,750	\$ 30,091	\$ 52,841
William P. Graves	\$ 30,250	\$ 30,091	\$ 60,341
Sonia Green	\$ 23,250	\$ 30,091	\$ 53,341
Christy F. Harris	\$ 25,750	\$ 30,091	\$ 55,841
Morteza Hosseini-Kargar	\$ 23,750	\$ 30,091	\$ 53,841
Larree M. Renda	\$ 29,750	\$ 30,091	\$ 59,841
Larry Woodard	\$ 25,250	\$ 30,091	\$ 55,341

- (1) Amounts shown in the "Fees Earned or Paid in Cash" column represent the sum of all annual fee and meeting fee cash payments made to the indicated non-employee directors during the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017. It does not include any expense reimbursement.
- (2) Stock Awards were granted pursuant to our 2017 Long Term Incentive Plan. The amounts for Stock Awards reflect the aggregate grant date fair value of such awards, computed in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ASC Topic 718. See Note 13 — Long-Term Incentive Plan to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our fiscal 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information concerning this plan and related Stock Awards and valuation assumptions.

As of November 30, 2017 the non-employee directors held the following shares of restricted stock and stock options to acquire shares of our Class A common stock:

Name	Aggregate Option Awards Outstanding at 11/30/2017 (1)(#)	Number of Shares of Stock That Have Not Vested (1)(#)
Larry Aiello, Jr.	1,671	809
J. Hyatt Brown	1,432	809
Brian Z. France	10,929	809
William P. Graves	1,432	809
Sonia Green	—	809
Christy F. Harris	7,034	809
Morteza Hosseini-Kargar	9,426	809
Larree M. Renda	—	809
Larry Woodard	—	809

- (1) Stock and Option Awards were granted pursuant to our 2017 Long-Term Incentive Plan. See also Note 13 — Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan to the Consolidated Financial Statements in our fiscal year 2017 Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional information concerning this plan and related Stock and Option Awards and valuation assumptions.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION

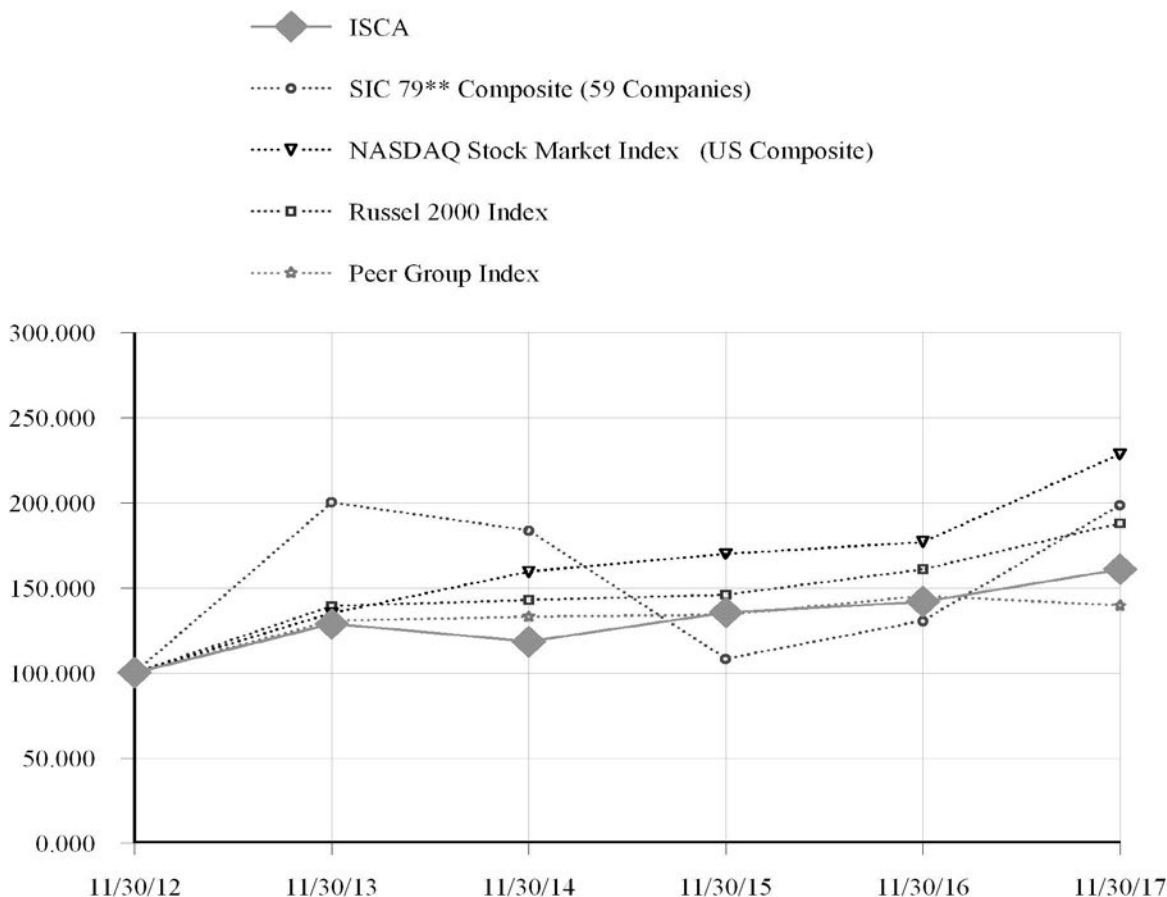
The Compensation Committee members whose names appear on the Compensation Committee Report below were committee members during all of fiscal year 2017. No member of the Compensation Committee is or has been a former or current executive officer of the Company or had any relationships requiring disclosure by the Company under the SEC's rules requiring disclosure of certain relationships and related party transactions. None of the Company's executive officers served as a director or a member of a compensation committee (or other committee serving an equivalent function) of any other entity that has or has had one or more executive officers who served as a director or member of the Compensation Committee during the fiscal year ended November 30, 2017.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE REPORT

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed the Compensation Discussion and Analysis with management and recommended to the board of directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this information statement and our annual report on Form 10-K.

Larree M. Renda
William P. Graves
Larry D. Woodard

PERFORMANCE GRAPH



* Assumes \$100 investment in the common stock of International Speedway Corporation, Nasdaq Stocks SIC 7900-7999 (US Companies), Nasdaq Stock Market Indices, Russel 2000 Index, and a Peer Group Index (see below) on November 30, 2012 (US Companies) with dividend reinvestment.

The graph above compares the cumulative total five year return of our class A common stock with that of (i) the NASDAQ Stock Market Index (U.S. Companies), (ii) the 40 NASDAQ issuers (U.S. companies) listed in SIC codes 7900-7999 (the “SIC Code Group”), (iii) the Russel 2000 Index, and with (iv) a Peer Group Index.

- The SIC Code Group encompass service businesses in the amusement, sports and recreation industry, including indoor operations that are not subject to the impact of weather on operations, and pari-mutual and other wagering operations. Many of the companies in the SIC Code Group differ from us in that we conduct large outdoor sporting and entertainment events that are subject to the impact of weather. Although we have compared ourselves to the SIC Code Group in the past and are thus including it in this presentation, we do not intend to include comparisons with the SIC Code Group going forward.
- The Russell 2000 Index is included because we believe it better represents companies with market capitalization similar to ours than either the NASDAQ Stock Market Index or the SIC Code Group.
- The Peer Group Index consists of our two motorsports peers, Speedway Motorsports, Inc. and Dover Motorsports, Inc., which are publicly traded companies that conduct NASCAR and other racing events.

Because of the unique nature of our business and the fact that public information is available concerning only a limited number of companies involved in the same line of business, we believe that the addition of the Russel 2000 Index and the Peer Group Index is helpful in providing additional context for the information contained above. The stock price shown has been estimated from the high and low prices for each quarter for which the close is not available.

VOTING PROCEDURE

With respect to the election of directors, the person receiving a plurality of the votes cast by shares entitled to vote for the position being filled shall be elected. We know of no other items to come before the meeting other than those stated above. On any other item that should come before the meeting, the matter shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast by shares entitled to vote at the meeting.

In advance of the meeting we may appoint one or more inspectors of election or judges of the vote, as the case may be, to act at the meeting or any adjournment thereof. In case any person who may be appointed as an inspector or judge fails to appear or act, the vacancy may be filled at the meeting by the person presiding. In case of dispute the inspectors or judges, if any, shall determine the number of shares of stock outstanding and the voting power of each, the shares of stock represented at the meeting, the existence of a quorum, the validity and effect of proxies, and shall receive votes, ballots and consents, hear and determine all challenges and questions arising in connection with the right to vote, count and tabulate votes, ballots and consents, determine the result, and do such acts as are proper to conduct the election or vote with fairness to all shareholders. On request of the person presiding at the meeting, the inspector or inspectors or judge or judges, if any, shall make a report in writing of any challenge, question or matter determined by him or them, and execute a certificate of any fact found by him or them.

DISSENTERS' RIGHT OF APPRAISAL

We do not anticipate that any matter will be acted upon at the meeting that would give rise to rights of appraisal or similar rights of dissenters.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and special reports, information statements and other information with the SEC. Our SEC filings are available to the public over the internet at the SEC's web site at www.sec.gov. You may also read and copy any document we file with the SEC at its public reference facilities at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549. You can also obtain copies of the documents at prescribed rates by writing to the Public Reference Section of the SEC at 100 F Street, NE, Washington D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference facilities. You can also obtain information about us at the offices of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, 1735 K St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

By Order of the Board of Directors



W. Garrett Crotty
Senior Vice President, Secretary and General
Counsel

March 8, 2018

OUR **CORPORATE** OFFICERS.

JAMES C. FRANCE

Chairman of the Board, Assistant Treasurer and Director

LESA FRANCE KENNEDY

Vice Chairwoman, Chief Executive Officer and Director

JOHN R. SAUNDERS

President

JOEL S. CHITWOOD, III

Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer

W. GARRETT CROTTY

Executive Vice President, Chief Administration Officer,
Chief Legal Officer & Secretary

GREGORY S. MOTTO

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
and Treasurer

CRAIG A. NEEB

Executive Vice President,
Chief Innovation and Development Officer

DARYL Q. WOLFE

Executive Vice President, Chief Marketing Officer

LAURA E. JACKSON

Senior Vice President, Corporate Services
and Chief Human Resources Officer

PAULA MILLER

Senior Vice President, Human Resources

ERIC NYQUIST

Senior Vice President, Chief Communications Officer

JEFFREY T. BOERGER

Vice President, Corporate Development,
and President, Kansas Speedway Development Corporation

FRANK P. KELLEHER, JR.

Vice President, Sales and Marketing

DEREK MULDOWNEY

Vice President
and President, Design and Development

BENJAMIN A. ODOM

Vice President, Deputy General Counsel

Investor Inquiries and 10-K

For more information about International
Speedway Corporation, contact:

Investor and Corporate Communications

International Speedway Corporation
International Motorsports Center
One Daytona Boulevard
Daytona Beach, FL 32114
Phone: (386) 681-6516
www.internationalspeedwaycorporation.com

Corporate Address

International Speedway Corporation
International Motorsports Center
One Daytona Boulevard
Daytona Beach, FL 32114-1243

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Computershare
P.O. Box 43078
Providence, RI 02940-3078
(800) 568-3476

Independent Auditors for 2017
Ernst & Young LLP, Tampa, FL



OUR **BOARD** OF DIRECTORS

JAMES C. FRANCE
Chairman of the Board
International Speedway Corporation



LESA FRANCE KENNEDY
Vice Chair and Chief Executive Officer
International Speedway Corporation

LARRY AIELLO, JR.¹
Retired as President and
Chief Executive Officer
Corning Cable Systems



J. HYATT BROWN¹
Chairman
Brown & Brown, Inc.

BRIAN Z. FRANCE
Chairman and
Chief Executive Officer
NASCAR, Inc.



WILLIAM P. GRAVES¹
Former Governor of the
State of Kansas

SONIA MARIA GREEN¹
Nationally recognized leader in
marketing and brand communications.



CHRISTY F. HARRIS
Attorney in private practice of
business and commercial law

MORI HOSSEINI¹
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
of Intervest Construction, Inc.



LARREE RENDA¹
Retired as Executive Vice President
Safeway, Inc.

LARRY D. WOODARD¹
President and CEO of
Graham Stanley Advertising



¹Independent Board Member



INTERNATIONAL MOTORSPORTS CENTER
One Daytona Boulevard
Daytona Beach, Florida 32114-1252
www.internationalspeedwaycorporation.com